

DRAFT

Endangered Species Act

2003/2003-2007 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

for the

Federal Columbia River Power System

APPENDIX: ACTION TABLE 2

Bureau of Reclamation
US Army Corps of Engineers
Bonneville Power Administration

July 2002

APPENDIX: 2003-2007 ACTION TABLES

Guide to Tables

Table 1: 2003 – 2007 Project Deliverables by Strategy and Substrategy

Table 2: 2003 – 2007 Project Deliverables by RPA Action

Guide to Action Tables

The Action Agencies have developed a database for planning and reporting of BiOp implementation measures. This database was used to produce the tables included in this Appendix. The database is currently undergoing quality review and some errors may be apparent. The Action Agencies are working together to maintain and update this database.

The tables provide detailed information about the Action Agencies' planned BiOp implementation projects. Each table shows a different grouping of the planned projects. To assist the reader, a sample of each Table is labeled below.

Table 1

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by Strategy and Substrategy		Report Title
Hydro		Category
1. Configure Dam Facilities to Enhance Juvenile & Adult Fish Passage & Survival		Strategy
1.1 Mainstem juvenile passage enhancement		Substrategy
320	Cylindrical Dewatering Evaluation (Corps)	Project id Project Title (lead agency)
2003:	P&S to remove prototype structure	Year: deliverable
2004:	Remove prototype structure	

Table 2

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPA		Report Title
Hatchery		Category
Hatchery NMFS 175		BiOp RPA Number
164	Safety-Net Coordinator (BPA)	Project id Project Title (lead agency)
2003:	Coordination and integration of the completion of the four-step artificial propagation contingency planning process described in RPA 175 (Safety-net Artificial Propagation program [SNAPP]). Integration of SNAPP planning with Interior Columbia TRT planning.	Year: deliverable
165	Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program – WDFW (BPA)	
2003:	FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.	

Table 1 and Table 2 do not display all of the various options for grouping the project information. Also included in the database is additional project information such as Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU), Province/Subbasin, and Council project number. While not included in here, this information may be provided later.

Table 2

2003 – 2007 Project Deliverables by RPA Action

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

558 Steigerwald Lake, Camas, Washougal, WA, Section 1135 (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete Feasibility, initiate P&S
- 2004 Complete P&S, initiate construction
- 2005 Complete construction

Habitat NMFS 149

1 Passage Improvement Evaluation - Phase II Screens (BPA)

- 2003 Task I-A, Field Evaluations of fish screens. Task I-B, Problem identification protocol task
- 2004 Task I-A, Field Evaluations of fish screens. Task I-B, Problem identification protocol task

4 Fabricate and Install Yakima Basin Phase II Fish Screens (BPA)

- 2003 Fabricate and install fish screening devices that meet State and Federal fish protection criteria.

5 Yakima Phase II Screens - Construction (BPA)

- 2003 Provide engineering designs, schedules, budgets, and construction management for individual screens - develop conceptual plans/gain landowner agreement with design; prepare designs and specifications; obtain permits and coordinate for NEPA and ESA clearances; award and supervise administration of construction contract. Construct screens by contract.
- 2004 Provide engineering designs, schedules, budgets, and construction management for individual screens - develop conceptual plans/gain landowner agreement with design; prepare designs and specifications; obtain permits and coordinate for NEPA and ESA clearances; award and supervise administration of construction contract. Construct screens by contract.

6 Operate & Maintain (O&M) Yakima Basin Phase II Fish Screens (BPA)

- 2003 A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.
- 2004 A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.
- 2005 A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.
- 2006 A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

8 O&M Of Yakima Phase II Fish Facilities* (BPA)

- 2003** A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.
- 2004** A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.
- 2005** A. Routine and major maintenance of irrigation screens. B. Technical assistance to screen owners to ensure proper operation. C. Implement and maintain O&M agreements with landowners.

14 Toppenish-Simcoe Instream Flow Restoration and Assessment (BPA)

- 2003** Adaptively update project management plan. Implement Management Plan. Operations and Maintenance. Monitoring and Evaluation. Quarterly and Annual Reports
- 2004** Adaptively update project management plan. Implement Management Plan. Operations and Maintenance. Monitoring and Evaluation. Quarterly and Annual Reports
- 2005** Adaptively update project management plan. Implement Management Plan. Operations and Maintenance. Monitoring and Evaluation. Quarterly and Annual Reports
- 2006** Adaptively update project management plan. Implement Management Plan. Operations and Maintenance. Monitoring and Evaluation. Quarterly and Annual Reports

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

16 Yakama Nation Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project (YKFP) Reestablish Safe Access into Tributaries of the Yakima Subbasin (BPA)

- 2003** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2004** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2005** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2006** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.

19 YKFP Big Creek Passage & Screening (BPA)

- 2003** Complete installation of screens and related structures.

21 Yakima Tributary Access and Habitat Program (Objective 1: Early Actions) (BPA)

- 2003** Meet and coordinate with are landowners and irrigators to coordinate on actions. Identify prioritized sites through surveys. Organize tributary teams and work plans to address passage problems. Prepare design plans for screens. Prepare construction plans, implement contracts in coordination with landowners. Install new screens on irrigation diversions.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

39 Umatilla Passage O&M (BPA)

- 2003 1.) Operate and maintain adult trapping and passage facilities; 2.) operate and maintain juvenile trapping and passage facilities
- 2004 1.) Operate and maintain adult trapping and passage facilities; 2.) operate and maintain juvenile trapping and passage facilities
- 2005 1.) Operate and maintain adult trapping and passage facilities; 2.) operate and maintain juvenile trapping and passage facilities
- 2006 1.) Operate and maintain adult trapping and passage facilities; 2.) operate and maintain juvenile trapping and passage facilities
- 2007 1.) Operate and maintain adult trapping and passage facilities; 2.) operate and maintain juvenile trapping and passage facilities

40 Umatilla River Fish Passage Operations (BPA)

- 2003 1.) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2.) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3.) collect and transport broodstock for Umatilla hatchery programs; 4.) annual report.
- 2004 1.) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2.) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3.) collect and transport broodstock for Umatilla hatchery programs; 4.) annual report.
- 2005 1.) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2.) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3.) collect and transport broodstock for Umatilla hatchery programs; 4.) annual report.
- 2006 1.) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2.) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3.) collect and transport broodstock for Umatilla hatchery programs; 4.) annual report.
- 2007 1.) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2.) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3.) collect and transport broodstock for Umatilla hatchery programs; 4.) annual report.

44 Repay Power for Umatilla Basin Project (BPA)

- 2003 1) Provide power for operation of Columbia river exchange pumps
- 2004 1) Provide power for operation of Columbia river exchange pumps
- 2005 1) Provide power for operation of Columbia river exchange pumps
- 2006 1) Provide power for operation of Columbia river exchange pumps
- 2007 1) Provide power for operation of Columbia river exchange pumps

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

46 **Juvenile Screens Smolt Traps on the WW River also reference 2000-033-00 (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Construct Milton Ditch pipeline project; 2) Design Bergevin Williams, Old Lowden and Titus screens/ladders; 3) Provide O&M of all completed facilities
- 2004 1) Design/build Hofer, Bergevin Williams, Old Lowden and Titus; 2) Provide O&M of all completed facilities
- 2005 1) Provide O&M of all completed facilities
- 2006 1) Provide O&M of all completed facilities
- 2007 1) Provide O&M of all completed facilities

52 **Walla Walla River Fish Passage Operations (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3) Annual report.
- 2004 1) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3) Annual report.
- 2005 1) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3) Annual report.
- 2006 1) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3) Annual report.
- 2007 1) Operate and monitor juveniles screen sites, juvenile bypasses, and adult ladders to ensure adequate passage conditions; 2) Operate adult trapping facilities and provided return data; 3) Annual report.

54 **Walla Walla Basin Screening (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Design of remainder of phase 1 and all phase 2 screens; 2) Landowner agreements and permits for all remaining screens; 3) Install all remaining screens; 4) Project construction evaluated.

55 **Increase Instream Flows to Dewatered Stream Reaches in the Walla Walla Basin (BPA)**

- 2003 1) All water rights purchased/leased.

56 **Walla Walla River Flow Restoration (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Low/temp data analysis summary from monitoring program.
- 2004 1) Low/temp data analysis summary from monitoring program.
- 2005 1) Low/temp data analysis summary from monitoring program.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

81 Custer Soil & Water Conservation District Salmon River Fish Passage Enhancement (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

82 Idaho Fish Screen Improvement (BPA)

2003 1. Complete surveys, designs, of Idaho's Anadromous fish corridors. 2. Reduce the number of gravel push-up diversion dams by consolidation and elimination of irrigation ditches. 3. Maximize any rearing habitat in appropriate irrigation canals. 4. Reconnect streams to anadromous fish corridors. 5. Install and evaluate alternative fish screens. 6. Construction & installation of all unscreened gravity and pump intakes in Idaho's anadromous fish corridors.

2004 1. Complete surveys, designs, of Idaho's Anadromous fish corridors. 2. Reduce the number of gravel push-up diversion dams by consolidation and elimination of irrigation ditches. 3. Maximize any rearing habitat in appropriate irrigation canals. 4. Reconnect streams to anadromous fish corridors. 5. Install and evaluate alternative fish screens. 6. Construction & installation of all unscreened gravity and pump intakes in Idaho's anadromous fish corridors.

83 Idaho Model Watershed Habitat Improvement Project (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

85 Upper Salmon River Diversion Consolidation Program (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawals along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

86 Protect and Restore Lolo Creek Watershed (BPA)

2003 1. Restore and enhance critical riparian and in-stream habitat to reduce sedimentation and stream temperatures. 2. Restore hydrologic connectivity and fish passage within the Lolo Creek watershed. 3. Alleviate sediment input to the stream and reduce risk from sediment related mass wasting and surface erosion related to road sources.

2004 1. Restore and enhance critical riparian and in-stream habitat to reduce sedimentation and stream temperatures. 2. Restore hydrologic connectivity and fish passage within the Lolo Creek watershed. 3. Alleviate sediment input to the stream and reduce risk from sediment related mass wasting and surface erosion related to road sources.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

100 **Protect & Restore Mill Creek (BPA)**

2003 1. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities to enhance fish and wildlife habitat. 2. Return passage to inaccessible tributary habitat and alleviate sediment sources associated with culverts.

2004 1. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities to enhance fish and wildlife habitat. 2. Return passage to inaccessible tributary habitat and alleviate sediment sources associated with culverts.

110 **Restore and Enhance Anadromous Fish Populations and Habitat in Salmon Creek (BPA)**

2003 (1)Completion of engineering design of Okanogan River Pump Station, drawings, estimates of construction costs. (2)Engineering design of replacement of Salmon Lake Feeder Canal.(3) NRCS engineer design Middle Reach bank stabilization projects. Develop farm management plans that are congruent with riparian restoration.(4) Lower reach channel reconstruction.

114 **Anadromous Fish Habitat & Passage in Omak Creek (BPA)**

2003 Propose the implementation of a plan to restore 40-mils of historical anadromous fish habitat (summer steelhead) by improving land management practices and conducting restoration activities that accelerate recovery of the Omak Creek watershed.

115 **Remove Barriers/Restore Instream Habitat on Chumstick Creek (BPA)**

2003 Plan and design 12 barrier removal/stream restoration projects.Implement construction of projects designed. Complete Riparian Plantings.

2004 Construction/implementation, O&M, M&E.

2005 O&M and M&E

2006 O&M and M&E

120 **Fish Passage on WDFW Lands in Yakima (BPA)**

2003 1. Fish passage inventory on WDFW lands. 2. Design/engineer corrective action and complete NEPA/permits.

2004 1. Repair or replace fish passage structures prioritized to create fish access to the maximum possible miles of stream habitat.

127 **NE Oregon Pump Screening (BPA)**

2003 1) Design and construct 21 fish screening sites

2004 1) Design and construct 21 fish screening sites

2005 1) Design and construct 21 fish screening sites

2006 1) Design and construct 21 fish screening sites

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

128 **Eliminate Gravel Push-up Dams in Lower North Fork John Day (BPA)**

2003 Construct 3 alternative irrigation systems eliminating the need for push up dams in the North Fork John Day River

2004 Construct 3 alternative irrigation systems eliminating the need for push up dams in the North Fork John Day River

2005 Construct 3 alternative irrigation systems eliminating the need for push up dams in the North Fork John Day River

129 **John Day Watershed Restoration Program (USBR)**

2003 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system

2004 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system

2005 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system

2006 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system

134 **Oxbow Ranch Acquisition (BPA)**

2003 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

2004 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

2005 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

2006 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

136 **15 Mile Water Rights Acquisition (BPA)**

2003 1) Public outreach, stream prioritization, and data base management 2) monitoring new and existing water rights 3) acquisition of new water rights

137 **Wagner Ranch Acquisition (BPA)**

2003 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed

2004 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed

2005 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed

2006 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

138 Forrest Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

2003 O&M
.
2004 O&M
.
2005 O&M
.
2006 O&M
.

140 Columbia Plateau Water Rights Acquisition (BPA)

2003 1)Public outreach, stream prioritizatio and data base 2) monitoring existing and new water rights 3) acquisition of new2 water rights
.
2004 1)Public outreach, stream prioritizatio and data base 2) monitoring existing and new water rights 3) acquisition of new2 water rights
.

197 Little Sheep Creek Lg Wood Placement and Culvert Replacement (BPA)

2003 Project complete
.

246 Evaluate An Experimental Re-Introduction of Sockeye Salmon into Skaha Lake (BPA Short Title: Eval Reintroduction Sockeye Salmon Skaha Lake) (BPA)

2003 Year 4: Objective 1 - Complete Disease Risk Assessment: 1A. -Compare the disease and infection status of fish above and below the dams, specifically, presence of whirling disease agent (*Myxobolus cerebralis*). 1B- Review results of field work and analysis.
.
2004 TBD
.
2005 TBD
.
2006 TBD
.
2007 TBD
.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

262 Implement Tucannon River Model Watershed Plan to Restore Salmonid Habitat (Work contracted under 1999-001-00, 1999-057-00) (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report

268 Gourlay Creek Dam Fish Ladder (BPA)

- 2003** NA - project completed

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

271 Improve Stream Flow and Passage for Simcoe Creek Steelhead (BPA)

2003 Passage facility maintenance?

2004 Passage facility maintenance?

2005 Passage facility maintenance?

2006 Passage facility maintenance?

2007 Passage facility maintenance?

272 Fabricate and Install New Huntsville Mill Fish Screen (BPA)

2003 1) Renovate screening facility. 2) Install new screen. 3) Revegetate site

2004 O&M/M&E (to assure screen is working properly)

2005 O&M/M&E

2006 O&M/M&E

383 Beaver Creek Water Acquisitions (USBR)

2006 Acquire water as available

2007 Acquire water as available

384 Campbell Diversions (USBR)

2003 Preliminary designs and negotiate agreements

2004 Final designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits

2005 Construct project

385 Chelan County/Wenatchee IFIM Study (USBR)

2003 Initiate study funding

2004 Complete study

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

387 **Chewuch Ditch Diversion Structure (USBR)**

- 2005 Initiate project
- 2006 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2007 Construct project

388 **Chumstick Diversions (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project discussions
- 2004 Initiate preliminary designs
- 2006 Finalize designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, agreements and permits and construct project
- 2007 Finalize designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, agreements and permits and construct project

389 **Entiat IFIM Studies (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project funding

390 **Fort-Thurlow Pump Exchange (USBR)**

- 2003 Final designs, NEPA compliance, Sec 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2004 Complete project

391 **Fulton Diversion Structure (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project discussion
- 2005 Preliminary designs
- 2006 Final designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2007 Construct project

392 **Gold Creek Screen and Diversion (USBR)**

- 2005 Initiate project
- 2006 Final designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2007 Project construction

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

393 **L-13 Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construct project□□□□□

394 **L-13 Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary and final designs, complete NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construction completed

395 **L-13 Screen (USBR)**

2003 Complete screen replacement project including preliminary and engineering design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, permit assistance, and construction

396 **L-18 Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary and final designs, complete NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construction completed

397 **L-20 Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Initiate and complete project including preliminary and final engineering design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permit assistance, and construction

398 **L-3 Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Construct project

399 **L-35A Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construct project

400 **L-35A Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary and final designs, complete NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construction completed

401 **L-35A Screen (USBR)**

2003 Complete screen replacement project including preliminary and engineering design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, permit assistance, and construction

402 **L-3A Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Construct project

403 **L-3A0 Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construct project

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

404 **L-3 Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary and final designs, complete NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construction completed

405 **L-6/S14 Water Exchange (USBR)**

2003 Complete all designs and compliance requirements; construct project.

406 **L-9 Diversion Replacement (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project

2004 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construct project

407 **L-9 Headgate (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary and final designs, complete NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construction completed

408 **Marracci/Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Diverson (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project including preliminary designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation

2004 Final designs, permits, agreement, construction

409 **USGS Hydrologic Model Upgrades (USBR)**

2003 Assist USGS funding

410 **Methow Valley Irrigation District Methow River Screen (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project

2004 Final design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, and agreements

2005 Project construction

411 **Methow Valley Irrigation District Twisp River Screen (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project coordination

2004 Preliminary and final designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, permits and agreements

2005 Project construction

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

412 **Methow Valley Irrigation District Twisp River Pump Exchange (USBR)**

2003 Preliminary design and initiate NEPA compliance, Sec 7 consultation

2004 Final design, complete NEPA, Sec. 7, agreements and permits

2005 Project construction

413 **Middle Fork John Day Gaging Stations (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project

2004 Continue project

2005 Continue project

2006 Continue project

2007 Continue project

414 **Middle Fork John Day IFIM Study (USBR)**

2003 Initiate study

2004 Continue study

2005 Continue study

2006 Continue study

2007 Continue study

415 **Mission Diversions (USBR)**

2003 Initiate project discussions

2005 Initiate preliminary designs

2006 Finalize designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, agreements and permits and construct project

2007 Finalize designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, agreements and permits and construct project

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

416 **Methow Valley Irrigation District Methow River Diversion (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project
- 2005 Complete engineering designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2006 Construct project

417 **Methow Valley Irrigation District Twisp River Diversion (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project
- 2005 Complete engineering designs, NEPA, Sec 7 consultation, permits, agreements
- 2006 Construct project

418 **North Fork John Day River IFIM Studies (USBR)**

- 2004 Initiate studies
- 2005 Continue studies
- 2006 Continue studies
- 2007 Continue studies

419 **Okanogan Gaging Stations (USBR)**

- 2003 Support funding for Okanogan County stream gages for continued data collection

420 **Panama Ditch Screen Replacement (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project
- 2004 Complete engineering designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultations, permits and agreements.
- 2005 Project construction

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

421 **Strawberry Creek Complex Screen Replacement (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate project including design engineering
- 2004 Continue design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements, construction
- 2005 Continue design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements, construction
- 2006 Continue design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements, construction
- 2007 Continue design, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, agreements, construction

422 **Upper John Day Gaging stations (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate
- 2004 Continue program
- 2005 Continue program
- 2006 Continue program
- 2007 Continue program

423 **Upper John Day IFIM study (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate study
- 2004 Continue study
- 2005 Continue study
- 2006 Complete study

424 **USBR Entiat Subbasin Program Management (USBR)**

- 2003 Initiate program and establish coordination and compliance procedures
- 2004 Program management and future year project identification
- 2005 Program management and future year project identification
- 2006 Program management and future year project identification
- 2007 Program management and future year project identification

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

425 USBR Lemhi program management (USBR)

- . 2003 Continue program management; complete programmatic environmental assessment, fund specific projects.
- . 2004 Continue program management; complete programmatic Sec. 7 consultations.
- . 2005 Continue program management.
- . 2006 Continue program management.
- . 2007 Continue program management.

426 USBR Little Salmon Subbasin Program Management (USBR)

- . 2004 Initiate program and establish coordination and compliance procedures
- . 2005 Program management and future year project identification
- . 2006 Program management and future year project identification
- . 2007 Program management and future year project identification

427 USBR Methow program management (USBR)

- . 2003 Program management, identify and fund specific projects.
- . 2004 Program management.
- . 2005 Program management.
- . 2006 Program management.
- . 2007 Program management.

428 USBR Middle Clearwater Subbasin Program Management (USBR)

- . 2003 Initiate program and establish coordination and compliance procedures
- . 2004 Program management and future year project identification
- . 2005 Program management and future year project identification
- . 2006 Program management and future year project identification
- . 2007 Program management and future year project identification

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

429 USBR Middle Fork John Day program management (USBR)

- 2003** Program management.
- 2004** Program management.
- 2005** Program management.
- 2006** Program management.
- 2007** Program management.

430 USBR North Fork John Day Program Management (USBR)

- 2003** Initiate program and establish coordination and compliance procedures
- 2004** Program management and future year project identification
- 2005** Program management and future year project identification
- 2006** Program management and future year project identification
- 2007** Program management and future year project identification

431 USBR Upper John Day Program Management (USBR)

- 2003** Program management.
- 2004** Program management.
- 2005** Program management.
- 2006** Program management.
- 2007** Program management.

432 USBR Upper Salmon program management (USBR)

- 2003** Continue program management, complete programmatic NEPA
- 2004** Continue program management, complete programmatic Sec. 7 consultations
- 2005** Continue program management
- 2006** Continue program management
- 2007** Continue program management

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

433 USBR Wenatchee Subbasin Program Management (USBR)

- 2003 Program management and future year project identification
- 2004 Program management and future year project identification
- 2005 Program management and future year project identification
- 2006 Program management and future year project identification
- 2007 Program management and future year project identification

434 Williams Creek Diversion Replacements (USBR)

- 2003 Initiate project
- 2004 Complete designs, NEPA compliance, Sec. 7 consultation, permits, construct project

435 Williams Creek Headgate Projects (USBR)

- 2003 Project initiation
- 2004 Complete preliminary and final engineering designs, NEPA compliance, Sec 7. consultation, permit assistance, and construction

436 Williams Creek Screens (USBR)

- 2003 Initiate projects.
- 2004 Complete preliminary and final engineering designs, complete NEPA, complete Sec. 7 consultation, assist with permits, construction.

479 Yakima-Klickitat Fisheries Project - Manastash Creek Fish Passage and Screening (BPA)

- 2003 1. Construct and install weirs/fishways for fish passage. 2. Construct and install screens for irrigation diversions
- 2004 1. Construct and install weirs/fishways for fish passage. 2. Construct and install screens for irrigation diversions

555 Salmon River Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration (CORPS)

- 2003 Initial Construction (3 Sites)
- 2004 Construction at additional sites
- 2005 Continued Construction - new sites
- 2006 Monitoring
- 2007 Monitoring

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 149

559 SW Washington Streams Section 206 (CORPS)

- 2003 Initiate feasibility study
- 2004 Complete plans and specs, initiate construction
- 2005 Complete construction

560 Trout Creek Section 206 (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete construction

561 Walla Walla GI Feasibility Study (CORPS)

- 2005 Feasibility report completed

Habitat NMFS 150

13 Yakama Nation Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project (YKFP) Yakima Side Channels (BPA)

- 2003 Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2004 Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2005 Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2006 Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 150

16 Yakama Nation Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project (YKFP) Reestablish Safe Access into Tributaries of the Yakima Subbasin (BPA)

- 2003** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2004** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2005** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.
- 2006** A report detailing the location, description and number of migration barriers and unscreened diversions in ten Yakima subbasin tributaries. This report will be provided in increments as addenda to the management plan and as surveys are completed. Identify sites and structures that provide migratory access for juvenile and adult anadromous salmonids, in all tributaries deemed economically feasible for fixing. Install irrigation diversion screens to provide safe access to tributaries, by preventing entrainment into irrigation ditches. Develop conservation easements and property acquisition on habitats with high functional value. Coordinate with landowners on fencing to protect riparian habitat from improper grazing. Prepare quarterly and annual reports on project efforts and results, including number of miles of tributary rearing habitat that is regained through the fishway/screening and habitat protection efforts. Update the Project Management Plan.

110 Restore and Enhance Anadromous Fish Populations and Habitat in Salmon Creek (BPA)

- 2003** (1)Completion of engineering design of Okanogan River Pump Station, drawings, estimates of construction costs. (2)Engineering design of replacement of Salmon Lake Feeder Canal.(3) NRCS engineer design Middle Reach bank stabilization projects. Develop farm management plans that are congruent with riparian restoration.(4) Lower reach channel reconstruction.

119 Taptal Bend Riparian Corridor Restoration (BPA)

- 2003** Operation and Maintenance
- 2004** Operation and Maintenance
- 2005** Operation and Maintenance
- 2006** Operation and Maintenance

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 150

132 Pine Creek Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2004 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2005 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2006 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed

134 Oxbow Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003 1 Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2004 1 Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2005 1 Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2006 1 Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

137 Wagner Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed
- 2004 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed
- 2005 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed
- 2006 1) Gather baseline information to assist in the monitoring and the development of a plan 2) Protect and manage the ranch resources. A property plan will be completed

Habitat NMFS 152

79 Upper Salmon Basin Watershed Project Administration/Implementation Support (BPA)

- 2003 1. Guide Subbasin Assessment and plan on Upper Salmon River Basin which includes the Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 2. Prioritize habitat actions (projects) based on subbasin assessment and plan for Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 3. Coordination of watershed issues in relation to ESA listed fish species across jurisdictional responsibilities. 4. Operation and Maintenance coordination and oversight. 5. Prepare projects for protection, restoration and complexity of fish habitat.
- 2004 1. Guide Subbasin Assessment and plan on Upper Salmon River Basin which includes the Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 2. Prioritize habitat actions (projects) based on subbasin assessment and plan for Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 3. Coordination of watershed issues in relation to ESA listed fish species across jurisdictional responsibilities. 4. Operation and Maintenance coordination and oversight. 5. Prepare projects for protection, restoration and complexity of fish habitat.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 152

98 **Protect and Restore The North Lochsa Face Analysis Area Watersheds (BPA)**

2003 1. Alleviate sediment input from road caused sources. 2. Breakdown of project information and peer review

2004 1. Alleviate sediment input from road caused sources. 2. Breakdown of project information and peer review

99 **Rehabilitate Newsome Creek Watershed - South Fork Clearwater River (BPA)**

2003 1. Alleviate sediment input and potential from road sources. 2.Design rehabilitation for the upper channel reaches of Newsome Creek affected by past dredge mining.
3.Improve Fish Passage and alleviate potential culvert problems.

2004 1. Alleviate sediment input and potential from road sources. 2.Design rehabilitation for the upper channel reaches of Newsome Creek affected by past dredge mining
3.Improve Fish Passage and alleviate potential culvert problems.

246 **Evaluate An Experimental Re-Introduction of Sockeye Salmon into Skaha Lake (BPA Short Title: Eval Reintroduction Sockeye Salmon Skaha Lake) (BPA)**

2003 Year 4: Objective 1 - Complete Disease Risk Assessment: 1A. -Compare the disease and infection status of fish above and below the dams, specifically, presence of whirling disease agent (*Myxobolus cerebralis*). 1B- Review results of field work and analysis.

2004 TBD

2005 TBD

2006 TBD

2007 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 152

255 Umatilla River Anadromous Fish Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 152

262 Implement Tucannon River Model Watershed Plan to Restore Salmonid Habitat (Work contracted under 1999-001-00, 1999-057-00) (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 152

263 **Garfield County Sediment Reduction and Riparian Improvement Program - (proposal) - funded under: 1999-021-00, 1999-059-00, 1997-088-00 (closed, but some 088 activities carried into 021 and 059 contracts) (BPA)**

2003 Similar, based on budget submitted - Planning = 1) Complete Pataha Creek Model Watershed Plan (PCMWP). 2) Implement Pataha Creek MWPa) Set up program with individual landowners - See implementation. 3) Coordinate PCMWP with the public and others to inform them about the program - a) Newsletters/newspaper-magazine articles, as applicable, b) Sponsor tours/workshops/ conferences, conduct PCMWP meetings, provide information and education with students. 4) Work with WSU on monitoring water quality to compare no-till, 2 pass seeding, and conventional seeding methods - a) Coordinate data collection, b) Operate water sediment samplers and electronic thermographs, c) Collect soil erosion data. 5) Coordinate salmon habitat work - a) Meet with landowners, Technical Advisory Committees, and WDFW, b) attend training into keep up to date on new techniques and opportunities.Implementation = 6) No till seeding (0-33% soil distrurbance - drill used to plant seed and fertilize). 7) Direct seeding (34-66% soil disturbance - 2 pass method- fertilizer then plant). 8) Critical Area seeding - grass seeding onto productive, but highly erodable land. Must remain in grass for 10 years to reduce erosion. Land that does not meet CRP criteria, or patches that are too small to be enrolled. 9) Pasture Planting - reduce erosion, but can be grazed. Usually used close to riparian areas to reduce near-stream erosion. Required to be pasture for 10 years. Often mets CREP criteria, but farmer was not interested in signing up with CREP (under which use for grazing is not be allowed). 10) Terrace rebuilding - reduce erosion by retiering land. 11) Pipeline and spring development. 12) Write Annual Report

2004 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

2005 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

2006 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

264 **Walla Walla River Basin Fish Habitat Enhancement (BPA)**

2003 No information provided in most recent proposal (FY2002) for outyear funding. The project sponsor suggested this was an error of omission, and that similar scopes in funding requests will be forthcoming in the future.

281 **Asotin Creek Upland Sedimentation Reductin (BPA)**

2003 105 Acres of Direct Seed planing

2004 105 Acres of Direct Seed planing

2005 105 Acres of Direct Seed planing

282 **Asotin Watershed Upland BMP's (BPA)**

2003 169 Acres of Direct Seed planing

2004 169 Acres of Direct Seed planing

2005 169 Acres of Direct Seed planing

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 152

283 Asotin Watershed Project Implementation (BPA)

- 2003** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2004** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2005** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2006** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2007** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.

284 Asotin Creek Five Year Minimum Till Program (BPA)

- 2003** 773 Acres of Direct Seed planing
- 2004** 773 Acres of Direct Seed planing
- 2005** 773 Acres of Direct Seed planing

285 Asotin Watershed Upland BMP Implementation (BPA)

- 2003** 5 Sediment Bains
- 2004** 5 Sediment Bains
- 2005** 5 Sediment Bains

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

7 Yakama Nation - Riparian/Wetlands Restoration (BPA)

- 2003** Secure lands for habitat enhancement. Monitor and evaluate habitat land condition. Prepare site specific enhancement and management plans. Perform maintenance of secured lands consistent with enhancement plans. Prepare and submit quarterly and annual reports.
- 2004** Secure lands for habitat enhancement. Monitor and evaluate habitat land condition. Prepare site specific enhancement and management plans. Perform maintenance of secured lands consistent with enhancement plans. Prepare and submit quarterly and annual reports.
- 2005** Secure lands for habitat enhancement. Monitor and evaluate habitat land condition. Prepare site specific enhancement and management plans. Perform maintenance of secured lands consistent with enhancement plans. Prepare and submit quarterly and annual reports.
- 2006** Secure lands for habitat enhancement. Monitor and evaluate habitat land condition. Prepare site specific enhancement and management plans. Perform maintenance of secured lands consistent with enhancement plans. Prepare and submit quarterly and annual reports.

11 Satus Watershed Restoration (BPA)

- 2003** Restore natural riparian and upland vegetation patterns. Reduce erosion. Improve wildlife habitat. Moderate the flow regime on fish bearing streams. Improve aquatic habitat. Monitor changes in fish populations, watershed behavior and results of restoration treatments. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2004** Restore natural riparian and upland vegetation patterns. Reduce erosion. Improve wildlife habitat. Moderate the flow regime on fish bearing streams. Improve aquatic habitat. Monitor changes in fish populations, watershed behavior and results of restoration treatments. Prepare quarterly and annual report.

13 Yakama Nation Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project (YKFP) Yakima Side Channels (BPA)

- 2003** Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2004** Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2005** Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2006** Protect priority habitats through acquisition, and purchase of conservation easements. Restore Yakima River/Naches River mainstem connectivity with protected lands, where possible, based on work plan. Restore and/or enhance the function of other side channel habitats, as identified following protection of such lands. Monitor habitat function on protected and restored lands. Update management plan(s) for protected lands. Prepare quarterly and annual report.

15 Restore Upper Toppenish Watershed (BPA)

- 2003** Stabilize headcuts, especially in headwater meadows. Retain sediment in incised and widened ephemeral and intermittent channels. Stabilize sediment deposits with appropriate native vegetation. Enhance channel/floodplain interactions. Reduce fine sediment delivery to fish-bearing streams. Monitor/evaluation. Reports.
- 2004** Stabilize headcuts, especially in headwater meadows. Retain sediment in incised and widened ephemeral and intermittent channels. Stabilize sediment deposits with appropriate native vegetation. Enhance channel/floodplain interactions. Reduce fine sediment delivery to fish-bearing streams. Monitor/evaluation. Reports.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

21 Yakima Tributary Access and Habitat Program (Objective 1: Early Actions) (BPA)

2003 Meet and coordinate with are landowners and irrigators to coordinate on actions. Identify prioritized sites through surveys. Organize tributary teams and work plans to address passage problems. Prepare design plans for screens. Prepare construction plans, implement contracts in coordination with landowners. Install new screens on irrigation diversions.

22 Protect Normative Structure and Function of Critical Aquatic and Terrestrial Habitat (BPA)

2003 Implementation of strategic plan following Council review and approval

2004 Implementation of strategic plan following Council review and approval

36 Lower Klickitat Riparian and In-Channel Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

2003 A. Acquire and manage information to facilitate identification and prioritization of sites for restoration activities. Develop application to effectively and efficiently manage habitat data. Gather existing and when needed, generate new spatial data. Initiate linkage of spatial and habitat data; Identify data gaps - identify measures to fill them. Collect streamflow data on the Little Klick. River, Swale Ck, Summit Ck, White Ck. and Trout Ck. Identify and priortize subreaches for restoration in Swale Creek canyon. Assess amount of riparian habitat lost in swale Ck headwaters in period of record. Identify sites to restore floodplain connectivity on mainstem Klickitat R betw. RM 15 and 32. B. Protect, restore, and enhance priortiy wathersheds and reaches to increase reparian, wetland, and stream habitat quality. Protect areas of existing high-quality habitat condition and prevent further deterioration degraded habitats. Enhance areas of degraded stream channel and/or habitat condition. Revegetate streambank on the Little Klickitat River nean RM 20.5. C. Monitor project site-specific and basin-wide conditions to assess habitat trends and effectiveness of restoration activities. Monitor site-specific habitat conditons. Monitor basinwide habitat conditions. D. Reports - Prepare quaterly and annual reports

2004 A. Acquire and manage information to facilitate identification and prioritization of sites for restoration activities. Develop application to effectively and efficiently manage habitat data. Gather existing and when needed, generate new spatial data. Initiate linkage of spatial and habitat data; Identify data gaps - identify measures to fill them. Collect streamflow data on the Little Klick. River, Swale Ck, Summit Ck, White Ck. and Trout Ck. Identify and priortize subreaches for restoration in Swale Creek canyon. Assess amount of riparian habitat lost in swale Ck headwaters in period of record. Identify sites to restore floodplain connectivity on mainstem Klickitat R betw. RM 15 and 32. B. Protect, restore, and enhance priortiy wathersheds and reaches to increase reparian, wetland, and stream habitat quality. Protect areas of existing high-quality habitat condition and prevent further deterioration degraded habitats. Enhance areas of degraded stream channel and/or habitat condition. Revegetate streambank on the Little Klickitat River nean RM 20.5. C. Monitor project site-specific and basin-wide conditions to assess habitat trends and effectiveness of restoration activities. Monitor site-specific habitat conditons. Monitor basinwide habitat conditions. D. Reports - Prepare quaterly and annual reports

55 Increase Instream Flows to Dewatered Stream Reaches in the Walla Walla Basin (BPA)

2003 1) All water rights purchased/leased.

80 Enhance Fish, Riparian, and Wildlife Habitat Within the Red River Watershed (BPA)

2003 1. Secure conservation easements. This process includes hazardous substance surveys and appraisals on potential conservation easement properties. 2. Plant seedlings and willow poles. 3. Effectiveness Monitoring: Evaluate the performance of restoration work to stabilize the stream channel, restore floodplain function, enhance fish and wildlife habitat, and reestablish native riparian and wet meadow plant communities.

2004 1. Secure conservation easements. This process includes hazardous substance surveys and appraisals on potential conservation easement properties. 2. Plant seedlings and willow poles. 3. Effectiveness Monitoring: Evaluate the performance of restoration work to stabilize the stream channel, restore floodplain function, enhance fish and wildlife habitat, and reestablish native riparian and wet meadow plant communities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

81 Custer Soil & Water Conservation District Salmon River Fish Passage Enhancement (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

83 Idaho Model Watershed Habitat Improvement Project (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

84 Salmon River Habitat Enhancement M & E (BPA)

2003 1. Decrease both surface and subsurface streambed sediment in Bear Valley Creek (BVC) (MF Salmon River) to less than 25% surface fines in low gradient reaches and less than 30% subsurface fines by volume. 2. Increase streambank cover and stability in BVC to bank stability greater than 80% with 75% of banks undercut. 3. Increase rearing area for anadromous fish in the Yankee Fork Salmon River (YFSR). 4. Incorporate the off-channel rearing area into a low-tech, bioenhancement facility for chinook salmon and steelhead in the YFSR. 5. Decrease both surface and subsurface streambed sediment in Herd Creek (HC) and Big Boulder Creek (BBC) (EF Salmon River) to less than 25% surface fines in low gradient reaches and less than 30% subsurface fines by volume. 6. Increase streambank cover and stability in HC and BBC to bank stability greater than 80% with 75% of banks undercut. Increase streambank cover and stability in HC and BBC. 7. Monitor habitat improvements and fish numbers.

2004 1. Decrease both surface and subsurface streambed sediment in Bear Valley Creek (BVC) (MF Salmon River) to less than 25% surface fines in low gradient reaches and less than 30% subsurface fines by volume. 2. Increase streambank cover and stability in BVC to bank stability greater than 80% with 75% of banks undercut. 3. Increase rearing area for anadromous fish in the Yankee Fork Salmon River (YFSR). 4. Incorporate the off-channel rearing area into a low-tech, bioenhancement facility for chinook salmon and steelhead in the YFSR. 5. Decrease both surface and subsurface streambed sediment in Herd Creek (HC) and Big Boulder Creek (BBC) (EF Salmon River) to less than 25% surface fines in low gradient reaches and less than 30% subsurface fines by volume. 6. Increase streambank cover and stability in HC and BBC to bank stability greater than 80% with 75% of banks undercut. Increase streambank cover and stability in HC and BBC. 7. Monitor habitat improvements and fish numbers.

85 Upper Salmon River Diversion Consolidation Program (BPA)

2003 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2004 1. This project has been restructured consistent with a geographic approach for project selection, planning, implementation. 2. Minimize losses and migratory delays or blockages of salmonids that are associated with irrigation diversion structures and water withdrawels along streams on non-federal lands. 3. Improve critical habitats for salmonids on non-federal lands by improving riparian conditions and reducing streambed sedimentation and water temperature.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

86 **Protect and Restore Lolo Creek Watershed (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Restore and enhance critical riparian and in-stream habitat to reduce sedimentation and stream temperatures. 2. Restore hydrologic connectivity and fish passage within the Lolo Creek watershed. 3. Alleviate sediment input to the stream and reduce risk from sediment related mass wasting and surface erosion related to road sources.
- 2004 1. Restore and enhance critical riparian and in-stream habitat to reduce sedimentation and stream temperatures. 2. Restore hydrologic connectivity and fish passage within the Lolo Creek watershed. 3. Alleviate sediment input to the stream and reduce risk from sediment related mass wasting and surface erosion related to road sources.

96 **Holistic Restoration of the Twelvemile Reach of the Salmon River near Challis, Idaho (BPA)**

- 2003 Develop project designs for selected restoration opportunities. Quantify benefits at the watershed scale - particularly related to temperature and fine sediments. Implementation and restoration and bank stabilization work on 12 mile section of Salmon River. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities. Conservation/access easements.
- 2004 Develop project designs for selected restoration opportunities. Quantify benefits at the watershed scale - particularly related to temperature and fine sediments. Implementation and restoration and bank stabilization work on 12 mile section of Salmon River. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities. Conservation/access easements.

99 **Rehabilitate Newsome Creek Watershed - South Fork Clearwater River (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Alleviate sediment input and potential from road sources. 2.Design rehabilitation for the upper channel reaches of Newsome Creek affected by past dredge mining. 3.Improve Fish Passage and alleviate potential culvert problems.
- 2004 1. Alleviate sediment input and potential from road sources. 2.Design rehabilitation for the upper channel reaches of Newsome Creek affected by past dredge mining. 3.Improve Fish Passage and alleviate potential culvert problems.

100 **Protect & Restore Mill Creek (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities to enhance fish and wildlife habitat. 2. Return passage to inaccessible tributary habitat and alleviate sediment sources associated with culverts.
- 2004 1. Restore meadow and riparian plant communities to enhance fish and wildlife habitat. 2. Return passage to inaccessible tributary habitat and alleviate sediment sources associated with culverts.

110 **Restore and Enhance Anadromous Fish Populations and Habitat in Salmon Creek (BPA)**

- 2003 (1)Completion of engineering design of Okanogan River Pump Station, drawings, estimates of construction costs. (2)Engineering design of replacement of Salmon Lake Feeder Canal.(3) NRCS engineer design Middle Reach bank stabilization projects. Develop farm management plans that are congruent with riparian restoration.(4) Lower reach channel reconstruction.

114 **Anadromous Fish Habitat & Passage in Omak Creek (BPA)**

- 2003 Propose the implementation of a plan to restore 40-mils of historical anadromous fish habitat (summer steelhead) by improving land management practices and conducting restoration activities that accelerate recovery of the Omak Creek watershed.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

115 **Remove Barriers/Restore Instream Habitat on Chumstick Creek (BPA)**

- 2003 Plan and design 12 barrier removal/stream restoration projects. Implement construction of projects designed. Complete Riparian Plantings.
- 2004 Construction/implementation, O&M, M&E.
- 2005 O&M and M&E
- 2006 O&M and M&E

119 **Tapeal Bend Riparian Corridor Restoration (BPA)**

- 2003 Operation and Maintenance
- 2004 Operation and Maintenance
- 2005 Operation and Maintenance
- 2006 Operation and Maintenance

126 **Protect and Enhance John Day Anadromous Fish (BPA)**

- 2003 1) construct 6.5 miles of riparian protection fencing with 10 and 15 year lease agreements. 2)construct 6 off site water developments away from riparian area. 3)inspect 80 miles of fence and perform maintenance on 23 miles of fence. 4)complete maintenance on 5 off riparian site water developments 5) Complete mine tailings restoration on Granite Creek
- 2004 1) construct 6.5 miles of riparian protection fencing with 10 and 15 year lease agreements. 2)construct 6 off site water developments away from riparian area. 3)inspect 80 miles of fence and perform maintenance on 23 miles of fence. 4)complete maintenance on 5 off riparian site water developments 5) Complete mine tailings restoration on Granite Creek
- 2005 1) construct 6.5 miles of riparian protection fencing with 10 and 15 year lease agreements. 2)construct 6 off site water developments away from riparian area. 3)inspect 80 miles of fence and perform maintenance on 23 miles of fence. 4)complete maintenance on 5 off riparian site water developments 5) Complete mine tailings restoration on Granite Creek
- 2006 1) construct 6.5 miles of riparian protection fencing with 10 and 15 year lease agreements. 2)construct 6 off site water developments away from riparian area. 3)inspect 80 miles of fence and perform maintenance on 23 miles of fence. 4)complete maintenance on 5 off riparian site water developments 5) Complete mine tailings restoration on Granite Creek

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

129 John Day Watershed Restoration Program (USBR)

- 2003 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system
- 2004 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system
- 2005 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system
- 2006 1) construct 3 off site watering systems 2) Install 8 permanent irrigation diversions 3) remove 500 acres of Junipers to increase trib flows and decrease erosion 4) construct 2 miles of riparian fencing 5) complete one return flow cooling system

134 Oxbow Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2004 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2005 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring
- 2006 1) Manage the property according to the plan to include restoration, maintenance, and monitoring

135 North Fork John Day River Subbasin Anadromous Fish Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

- 2003 Same as 01 except more miles of fence and more riparian easements - 1) Complete 12 miles of riparian fencing protection 2) Complete 4 off site water developments 3) Complete riparian easements
- 2004 Same as 01 except more miles of fence and more riparian easements - 1) Complete 12 miles of riparian fencing protection 2) Complete 4 off site water developments 3) Complete riparian easements
- 2005 Same as 01 except more miles of fence and more riparian easements - 1) Complete 12 miles of riparian fencing protection 2) Complete 4 off site water developments 3) Complete riparian easements
- 2006 Same as 01 except more miles of fence and more riparian easements - 1) Complete 12 miles of riparian fencing protection 2) Complete 4 off site water developments 3) Complete riparian easements

138 Forrest Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003 O&M
- 2004 O&M
- 2005 O&M
- 2006 O&M

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

199 Grouse Creek Restoration (BPA)

2003 Project Complete

255 Umatilla River Anadromous Fish Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

2003 Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grass seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implementation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperature; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Watershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2004 Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grass seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implementation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperature; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Watershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2005 Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grass seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implementation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperature; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Watershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2006 Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grass seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implementation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperature; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Watershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (>= 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

262 Implement Tucannon River Model Watershed Plan to Restore Salmonid Habitat (Work contracted under 1999-001-00, 1999-057-00) (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report

264 Walla Walla River Basin Fish Habitat Enhancement (BPA)

- 2003** No information provided in most recent proposal (FY2002) for outyear funding. The project sponsor suggested this was an error of omission, and that similar scopes in funding requests will be forthcoming in the future.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

283 Asotin Watershed Project Implementation (BPA)

- 2003** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2004** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2005** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2006** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2007** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.

288 Asotin Creek Riparian Planting (BPA)

- 2003** Plant 20,000 trees within CREP riparian corridor
- 2004** Plant 20,000 trees within CREP riparian corridor
- 2005** Plant 20,000 trees within CREP riparian corridor
- 2006** Plant 20,000 trees within CREP riparian corridor
- 2007** Plant 20,000 trees within CREP riparian corridor

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 153

289 **Asotin Creek Riparian Fencing Projects (BPA)**

- 2003 One mile of riparian corridor fence, develop 5 spring sources, and 10 off site watering troughs
- 2004 One mile of riparian corridor fence, develop 5 spring sources, and 10 off site watering troughs
- 2005 One mile of riparian corridor fence, develop 5 spring sources, and 10 off site watering troughs
- 2006 One mile of riparian corridor fence, develop 5 spring sources, and 10 off site watering troughs
- 2007 One mile of riparian corridor fence, develop 5 spring sources, and 10 off site watering troughs

290 **Asotin Creek Channel, Floodplain and Riparian Restoration (BPA)**

- 2003 Two miles of CREP

Habitat NMFS 154

17 **Ahtanum Creek Watershed Assessment (BPA)**

- 2003 Maintain and protect existing high quality habitat areas (and the native populations inhabiting those areas). Restore degraded areas, and return natural ecosystem functions to the subbasin. Increase the information and knowledge needed to restore and manage fish, wildlife and their habitat. Finalize and deep update the habitat assessment plan. Prepare quarterly and annual report.
- 2004 Maintain and protect existing high quality habitat areas (and the native populations inhabiting those areas). Restore degraded areas, and return natural ecosystem functions to the subbasin. Increase the information and knowledge needed to restore and manage fish, wildlife and their habitat. Finalize and deep update the habitat assessment plan. Prepare quarterly and annual report.

18 **Rock Creek Watershed Assessment and Restoration project. (BPA)**

- 2003 Implementation of proposed actions to address findings in assessment pending review of assessment plan (not anticipated until November 2002)
- 2004 Implementation of proposed actions to address findings in assessment pending review of assessment plan (not anticipated until November 2002)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

36 Lower Klickitat Riparian and In-Channel Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

- 2003** A. Acquire and manage information to facilitate identification and prioritization of sites for restoration activities. Develop application to effectively and efficiently manage habitat data. Gather existing and when needed, generate new spatial data. Initiate linkage of spatial and habitat data; Identify data gaps - identify measures to fill them. Collect streamflow data on the Little Klick. River, Swale Ck, Summit Ck, White Ck. and Trout Ck. Identify and prioritize subreaches for restoration in Swale Creek canyon. Assess amount of riparian habitat lost in swale Ck headwaters in period of record. Identify sites to restore floodplain connectivity on mainstem Klickitat R betw. RM 15 and 32. B. Protect, restore, and enhance priority watersheds and reaches to increase riparian, wetland, and stream habitat quality. Protect areas of existing high-quality habitat condition and prevent further deterioration degraded habitats. Enhance areas of degraded stream channel and/or habitat condition. Revegetate streambank on the Little Klickitat River near RM 20.5. C. Monitor project site-specific and basin-wide conditions to assess habitat trends and effectiveness of restoration activities. Monitor site-specific habitat conditions. Monitor basinwide habitat conditions. D. Reports - Prepare quarterly and annual reports
- 2004** A. Acquire and manage information to facilitate identification and prioritization of sites for restoration activities. Develop application to effectively and efficiently manage habitat data. Gather existing and when needed, generate new spatial data. Initiate linkage of spatial and habitat data; Identify data gaps - identify measures to fill them. Collect streamflow data on the Little Klick. River, Swale Ck, Summit Ck, White Ck. and Trout Ck. Identify and prioritize subreaches for restoration in Swale Creek canyon. Assess amount of riparian habitat lost in swale Ck headwaters in period of record. Identify sites to restore floodplain connectivity on mainstem Klickitat R betw. RM 15 and 32. B. Protect, restore, and enhance priority watersheds and reaches to increase riparian, wetland, and stream habitat quality. Protect areas of existing high-quality habitat condition and prevent further deterioration degraded habitats. Enhance areas of degraded stream channel and/or habitat condition. Revegetate streambank on the Little Klickitat River near RM 20.5. C. Monitor project site-specific and basin-wide conditions to assess habitat trends and effectiveness of restoration activities. Monitor site-specific habitat conditions. Monitor basinwide habitat conditions. D. Reports - Prepare quarterly and annual reports

79 Upper Salmon Basin Watershed Project Administration/Implementation Support (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Guide Subbasin Assessment and plan on Upper Salmon River Basin which includes the Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 2. Prioritize habitat actions (projects) based on subbasin assessment and plan for Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 3. Coordination of watershed issues in relation to ESA listed fish species across jurisdictional responsibilities. 4. Operation and Maintenance coordination and oversight. 5. Prepare projects for protection, restoration and complexity of fish habitat.
- 2004** 1. Guide Subbasin Assessment and plan on Upper Salmon River Basin which includes the Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 2. Prioritize habitat actions (projects) based on subbasin assessment and plan for Lemhi, Pahsimeroi, East Fork, Upper Salmon and Mid-Salmon/Panther Creek Watersheds. 3. Coordination of watershed issues in relation to ESA listed fish species across jurisdictional responsibilities. 4. Operation and Maintenance coordination and oversight. 5. Prepare projects for protection, restoration and complexity of fish habitat.

132 Pine Creek Ranch Acquisition (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2004** 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2005** 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed
- 2006** 1) Gather baseline information to assist in monitoring and the development of a property plan 2) initiate the development of a property management plan 3) protect and enhance the natural resources. 4) property management plan is to be completed

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

246 **Evaluate An Experimental Re-Introduction of Sockeye Salmon into Skaha Lake (BPA Short Title: Eval Reintroduction Sockeye Salmon Skaha Lake) (BPA)**

2003 Year 4: Objective 1 - Complete Disease Risk Assessment: 1A. -Compare the disease and infection status of fish above and below the dams, specifically, presence of whirling disease agent (*Myxobolus cerebralis*). 1B- Review results of field work and analysis.

2004 TBD

2005 TBD

2006 TBD

2007 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

252 Subbasin Planning, Regional Level (BPA)

- 2003**
1. Council will provide support to Regional Group by staffing and conducting meetings with regional coordination group; make reimbursements for necessary expenses for Regional Group meetings.
 2. Council will establish a mechanism by which NMFS and the USFWS will review and endorse subbasin plans. Council will coordinate ESA recovery efforts and subbasin planning.
 3. Council will coordinate/consult with the region's Indian Tribes.
 4. Council will coordinate with resource management agencies regarding the relationship between subbasin planning and resource management planning.
 5. Council will coordinate with statewide/provincial/tribal coordination groups to establish appropriate coordination group(s) within each state. Conduct progress reviews; monitor funding allocations, and schedule progress on a statewide level.
 6. Council will review and track progress of subbasin level work region-wide. Review statements of work, budgets and schedules for subbasin lead entities. Review subbasin allocation funding, progress reports and draft subbasin plans. Meet quarterly with statewide/provincial/tribal Coordination groups to review overall statewide progress.
 7. Council will review the award of contracts with secondary entities within subbasins (co-leads or supporting organization)
 8. Council will manage all subbasin and statewide/provincial/tribal level contracts. Prepare contracts and proposed amendments. Pay contractor invoices and prepare expenditure reports. Prepare and execute amendments to the master contract to reflect subcontract activities.
 9. Council will initiate ISRP review and incorporate results into issue paper.
 10. Council will initiate public review and incorporate results into issue paper.
 11. Council will coordinate/consult with region's Indian Tribes for consistency with legal rights.
 12. Council will coordinate with NMFS and USFWS for review and endorsement of subbasin plans for ESA use, where applicable. Incorporate results into issue paper.
 13. Council will prepare final report and recommendation to Council for adoption of each subbasin plan.
 14. Council will adopt subbasin plans into Fish and Wildlife Program, applying substantive and procedural requirements of the NW Power Act.
- II. Regional Technical Support Council will provide regional-level technical support basin-wide (assessment, coordination and information management) and provide out-of-subbasin assumptions.
1. Council will establish a regional technical group that will meet regularly to coordinate technical products associated for subbasin planning.
 2. Council will provide staff support for regional and subbasin-level technical support.
 3. Council will establish and maintain a liaison to coordinate subbasin planning with NMFS's Technical Review Teams and USFWS's bull trout recovery teams.
 4. Council will provide written guidance to statewide/provincial/tribal technical support teams regarding procedures for implementing subbasin and province-level biological assessments, including sample products and descriptions of information sources and available analytical tools.
 5. Council will establish and maintain an Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment (EDT) support function, including providing appropriate training for technical support team members in the scientific concepts and analytical tools that will be applied to subbasin assessment.
 6. Council will establish and maintain a wildlife technical support function.
 7. Council will maintain and enhance the Internet version of the EDT model, including EDT databases and online tools.
 8. Council will establish and maintain a web-based system for accessing and transferring subbasin planning information.
 9. Council will, through Bonneville, establish and maintain a system for managing and accessing spatial data over the Internet using Internet Mapping System (IMS) software.
 10. Council will, through Bonneville, produce and provide basic geographic information system (GIS) products and services for subbasin planning.
 11. Council will provide fish productivity and related species data to planners.
 12. Council will provide library services to subbasin planning including dissemination of literature and storage of subbasin plan products.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

- 2004**
1. Council will provide support to Regional Group by staffing and conducting meetings with regional coordination group; make reimbursements for necessary expenses for Regional Group meetings.
 2. Council will establish a mechanism by which NMFS and the USFWS will review and endorse subbasin plans. Council will coordinate ESA recovery efforts and subbasin planning.
 3. Council will coordinate/consult with the region's Indian Tribes.
 4. Council will coordinate with resource management agencies regarding the relationship between subbasin planning and resource management planning.
 5. Council will coordinate with statewide/provincial/tribal coordination groups to establish appropriate coordination group(s) within each state. Conduct progress reviews; monitor funding allocations, and schedule progress on a statewide level.
 6. Council will review and track progress of subbasin level work region-wide. Review statements of work, budgets and schedules for subbasin lead entities. Review subbasin allocation funding, progress reports and draft subbasin plans. Meet quarterly with statewide/provincial/tribal Coordination groups to review overall statewide progress.
 7. Council will review the award of contracts with secondary entities within subbasins (co-leads or supporting organization)
 8. Council will manage all subbasin and statewide/provincial/tribal level contracts. Prepare contracts and proposed amendments. Pay contractor invoices and prepare expenditure reports. Prepare and execute amendments to the master contract to reflect subcontract activities.
 9. Council will initiate ISRP review and incorporate results into issue paper.
 10. Council will initiate public review and incorporate results into issue paper.
 11. Council will coordinate/consult with region's Indian Tribes for consistency with legal rights.
 12. Council will coordinate with NMFS and USFWS for review and endorsement of subbasin plans for ESA use, where applicable. Incorporate results into issue paper.
 13. Council will prepare final report and recommendation to Council for adoption of each subbasin plan.
 14. Council will adopt subbasin plans into Fish and Wildlife Program, applying substantive and procedural requirements of the NW Power Act.
- II. Regional Technical Support - Council will provide regional-level technical support basin-wide (assessment, coordination and information management) and provide out-of-subbasin assumptions.
1. Council will establish a regional technical group that will meet regularly to coordinate technical products associated for subbasin planning.
 2. Council will provide staff support for regional and subbasin-level technical support.
 3. Council will establish and maintain a liaison to coordinate subbasin planning with NMFS's Technical Review Teams and USFWS's bull trout recovery teams.
 4. Council will provide written guidance to statewide/provincial/tribal technical support teams regarding procedures for implementing subbasin and province-level biological assessments, including sample products and descriptions of information sources and available analytical tools.
 5. Council will establish and maintain an Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment (EDT) support function, including providing appropriate training for technical support team members in the scientific concepts and analytical tools that will be applied to subbasin assessment.
 6. Council will establish and maintain a wildlife technical support function.
 7. Council will maintain and enhance the Internet version of the EDT model, including EDT databases and online tools.
 8. Council will establish and maintain a web-based system for accessing and transferring subbasin planning information.
 9. Council will, through Bonneville, establish and maintain a system for managing and accessing spatial data over the Internet using Internet Mapping System (IMS) software.
 10. Council will, through Bonneville, produce and provide basic geographic information system (GIS) products and services for subbasin planning.
 11. Council will provide fish productivity and related species data to planners.
 12. Council will provide library services to subbasin planning including dissemination of literature and storage of subbasin plan products.
- 2005**
1. Council will provide support to Regional Group by staffing and conducting meetings with regional coordination group; make reimbursements for necessary expenses for Regional Group meetings.
 2. Council will coordinate with statewide/provincial/tribal coordination groups to establish appropriate coordination group(s) within each state. Conduct progress reviews; monitor funding allocations, and schedule progress on a statewide level.
 3. Council will adopt subbasin plans into Fish and Wildlife Program, applying substantive and procedural requirements of the NW Power Act.
- II. Regional Technical Support - Council will provide regional-level technical support basin-wide (assessment, coordination and information management) and provide out-of-subbasin assumptions.
1. Council will provide staff support for regional and subbasin-level technical support.
 2. Council will establish and maintain a liaison to coordinate subbasin planning with NMFS's Technical Review Teams and USFWS's bull trout recovery teams.
 3. Council will establish and maintain an Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment (EDT) support function, including providing appropriate training for technical support team members in the scientific concepts and analytical tools that will be applied to subbasin assessment.
 4. Council will establish and maintain a wildlife technical support function.
 5. Council will maintain and enhance the Internet version of the EDT model, including EDT databases and online tools.
 6. Council will establish and maintain a web-based system for accessing and transferring subbasin planning information.
 7. Council will, through Bonneville, establish and maintain a system for managing and accessing spatial data over the Internet using Internet Mapping System (IMS) software.
 8. Council will, through Bonneville, produce and provide basic geographic information system (GIS) products and services for subbasin planning.
 9. Council will provide fish productivity and related species data to planners.
 10. Council will provide library services to subbasin planning including dissemination of literature and storage of subbasin plan products.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

253 Subbasin Planning, Statewide/Provincial/Tribal Level (BPA)

- 2003 I . Statewide (Provincial)/Tribal Coordination□Council will provide support and funding for statewide/provincial/tribal coordination and project management for subbasin planning within each state.□□□Statewide/provincial/tribal groups in ID, MT, OR, WA will perform (a.) project management functions within each state and (b.) coordination. Specific tasks are outlined in detailed budget.□□II. Statewide Technical Support□Council will provide analytical products and technical support to statewide coordination group and subbasin technical support teams□□□Council will assist with establishing technical support teams within each state, and further assist with developing a strategy that enables those teams to provide technical support to provinces and subbasins.□□Technical support team(s) in Idaho will complete an assessment through the tasks identified in attached detailed budget.□□Technical support team(s) in Montana will complete an assessment through the tasks identified in attached detailed budget.□□Technical support team(s) in Oregon will complete an assessment through the tasks identified in attached detailed budget.□□Technical support team(s) in Washington will complete an assessment through the tasks identified in attached detailed budget.
- 2004 Statewide Technical Support□Council will provide analytical products and technical support to statewide coordination group and subbasin technical support teams□□□Council will assist with establishing technical support teams within each state, and further assist with developing a strategy that enables those teams to provide technical support to provinces and subbasins.
- 2005 Statewide Technical Support□Council will provide analytical products and technical support to statewide coordination group and subbasin technical support teams

254 Subbasin Planning, Subbasin Level (BPA)

- 2003 Council will administer contracts for subbasin level planning. □□Council will contract with subbasin lead entities to develop subbasin level plans.
- 2004 Council will administer contracts for subbasin level planning. □□Council will contract with subbasin lead entities to develop subbasin level plans.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

255 Umatilla River Anadromous Fish Habitat Enhancement Project (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (\geq 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (\geq 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (\geq 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection. 1) Develop projects and cost shares with landowners, and local, state and federal agencies, 2) Secure riparian easements on and off reservation, 3) Fulfill permitting requirements: NEPA, cultural surveys, Biological Assessments, etc. as required. 4) Maintain or continue implementation of instream habitat enhancement projects - a) Station 29, b) Hartman. 5) Maintain riparian corridor fencing. 6) Construct new riparian corridor fencing. Harvey - 2 mi, Simenton - 0.5 mi, Wolfe 1.0 mi. 7) Develop off-stream watering sources for livestock and wildlife - a) S&M Farms (last 75%); b) 5 troughs Buckaroo C. 8) Plant native grasses and plants: 300 pounds grasss seed; purchase 3,900 trees. 9) Treat noxious weeds - 468 acres. 10) Monitor pre- and post-implemetnation comparisons - a) aquatic invertebrate inventory; b) plant photopoints; c) water temperatute; d) suspended sediments. 11) Meacham Creek Wastershed Assessment and Restoration Plan. 12) Umatilla River sub-basin Watershed Assessment. 13) Riparian Easements (\geq 15 yrs) Simenton - 80 acres/ 0.5 RM Hachler - 10-20 acres/0.1 RM. 14) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

262 Implement Tucannon River Model Watershed Plan to Restore Salmonid Habitat (Work contracted under 1999-001-00, 1999-057-00) (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - 1) Upland Best management Implementation to reduce soil erosion (e.g., grass waterways, sediment basins, critical area plantings): a) direct seeding 3 continued, 0 new. 2) Riparian re-vegetation and enhancement: a) develop off-stream watering sites: b) fence 1,000 ft of riparian, c) plant 20,000 stems. 3) Monitoring and Evaluation - a) Pre- versus Post- implementation habitat quality surveys, b) Water Quality sampling, c) Six-year milestones (resurvey previous habitat units after habitat improvements). 4) Install instream habitat structures - a) Camp Wooten Phase 2. 5) Coordinate watershed council activities on private and public lands including. 6) Coordinate watershed project identification, selection, design, development, prioritization and acceptance (including NRCS). 7) Direct and assist the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for producers in the model watershed area. 8) Develop list of potential projects for FY 2003. 9) Monitor/Evaluate all projects for effectiveness in meeting Plan goal and objectives. 10) Coordinate Information and Education program. 11) Tucannon River Model Watershed Administration. 12) Subbasin Planning Coordination. 13) Water savings, Irrigation efficiency, Update screens, Install water meters. 14) Annual Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

263 **Garfield County Sediment Reduction and Riparian Improvement Program - (proposal) - funded under: 1999-021-00. 1999-059-00, 1997-088-00 (closed, but some 088 activities carried into 021 and 059 contracts) (BPA)**

2003 Similar, based on budget submitted - Planning = 1) Complete Pataha Creek Model Watershed Plan (PCMWP). 2) Implement Pataha Creek MWPa) Set up program with individual landowners - See implementation. 3) Coordinate PCMWP with the public and others to inform them about the program - a) Newsletters/newspaper-magazine articles, as applicable, b) Sponsor tours/workshops/ conferences, conduct PCMWP meetings, provide information and education with students. 4) Work with WSU on monitoring water quality to compare no-till, 2 pass seeding, and conventional seeding methods - a) Coordinate data collection, b) Operate water sediment samplers and electronic thermographs, c) Collect soil erosion data. 5) Coordinate salmon habitat work - a) Meet with landowners, Technical Advisory Committees, and WDFW, b) attend training into keep up to date on new techniques and opportunities. Implementation = 6) No till seeding (0-33% soil disturbance - drill used to plant seed and fertilize). 7) Direct seeding (34-66% soil disturbance - 2 pass method- fertilizer then plant). 8) Critical Area seeding - grass seeding onto productive, but highly erodable land. Must remain in grass for 10 years to reduce erosion. Land that does not meet CRP criteria, or patches that are too small to be enrolled. 9) Pasture Planting - reduce erosion, but can be grazed. Usually used close to riparian areas to reduce near-stream erosion. Required to be pasture for 10 years. Often mets CREP criteria, but farmer was not interested in signing up with CREP (under which use for grazing is not be allowed). 10) Terrace rebuilding - reduce erosion by retiering land. 11) Pipeline and spring development. 12) Write Annual Report

2004 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

2005 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

2006 Reduced over the years as "land lock- up" agreements expire

264 **Walla Walla River Basin Fish Habitat Enhancement (BPA)**

2003 No information provided in most recent proposal (FY2002) for outyear funding. The project sponsor suggested this was an error of omission, and that similar scopes in funding requests will be forthcoming in the future.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

283 **Asotin Watershed Project Implementation (BPA)**

- 2003** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2004** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2005** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2006** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.
- 2007** Work Task #1. Coordinate activities in regards to fish habitat maintenance, enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed area. Work Task #2. Ensure that the model watershed plan meets accepted environmental and biological standards. Work Task #3. Coordinate activities that keep people involved in the Model Watershed process. Work Task #4. Work with groups and individuals in the upper Asotin Creek basin to investigate expansion of the model watershed program. Work Task #5. Direct and assist with the planning and implementation of conservation management systems for ranchers in the model watershed area. Work Task #6. Coordinate with other agencies working on salmon habitat enhancement and restoration in the Model Watershed.

287 **GIS Mapping of Asotin Creek Watershed Habitat Projects (BPA)**

- 2003** GIS map of all projects completed through 2003.
- 2004** GIS map of all projects completed through 2004.
- 2005** GIS map of all projects completed through 2005.
- 2006** GIS map of all projects completed through 2006.
- 2007** GIS map of all projects completed through 2007.

481 **Conduct Watershed Assessments for Priority Watersheds on Private Lands in the Columbia Plateau (BPA)**

- 2003** 1. Develop request for assessment work. 2. Contract for watershed assessment.
- 2004** 1. Develop request for assessment work. 2. Contract for watershed assessment.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 154

555 **Salmon River Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration (CORPS)**

- 2003 Initial Construction (3 Sites)
- 2004 Construction at additional sites
- 2005 Continued Construction - new sites
- 2006 Monitoring
- 2007 Monitoring

559 **SW Washington Streams Section 206 (CORPS)**

- 2003 Initiate feasibility study
- 2004 Complete plans and specs, initiate construction
- 2005 Complete construction

560 **Trout Creek Section 206 (CORPS)**

- 2003 Complete construction

561 **Walla Walla GI Feasibility Study (CORPS)**

- 2005 Feasibility report completed

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 155

69 Evaluate Factors Limiting Columbia River Gorge Chum Salmon Populations (BPA)

- 2003 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2004 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2005 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2006 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2007 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success

Habitat NMFS 156

531 Improve spawning conditions for chum salmon in the vicinity of Pierce/Ives Islands. (CORPS)

- 2003 Finalization of a report by the COE team on actions the COE can undertake to improve chum spawning and production in the mainstem river and tributaries immediately below Bonneville Dam. Implement coordinated actions.
- 2004 Complete assessment and prioritization of improvements for chum spawning potential.
- 2005 Prepare Plans and Specifications for any necessary high priority improvements for chum spawning potential.
- 2006 Prepare Plans and Specifications for any necessary high priority improvements for chum spawning potential.
- 2007 Prepare Plans and Specifications for any necessary high priority improvements for chum spawning potential.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 157

69 Evaluate Factors Limiting Columbia River Gorge Chum Salmon Populations (BPA)

- 2003 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2004 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2005 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2006 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2007 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success

Habitat NMFS 158

251 Lower Columbia River Habitat Assessment and Mapping (BPA)

- 2003 1. Complete construction of GIS data layers 2. Classified habitat data in GIS format on CD and other formats 3. Hold workshop, develop recommendations for final report 4. Final report on CD and hard copy to include, methods, results of habitat classification, results of habitat change over time, results of landscape analysis; and recommendations on habitat project selection, possible indicators and future actions

536 Estuary General Investigation Study (CORPS)

- 2003 Initiate Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement
- 2004 Draft EIS complete
- 2005 Draft EIS public review
- 2006 Draft Feasibility Report
- 2007 Final Feasibility Report, EIS

537 Estuary Mapping (CORPS)

- 2003 Image Classification-classify satellite imagery for habitat type Image Classification-hyperspectral imagery Image Analysis

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Habitat

Habitat NMFS 158

539 **Research: Columbia River Estuary (CORPS)**

2003 Review research, modify research needs

2004 Review research, modify research needs

Habitat NMFS 159

536 **Estuary General Investigation Study (CORPS)**

2003 Initiate Feasibility Study and Environmental Impact Statement

2004 Draft EIS complete

2005 Draft EIS public review

2006 Draft Feasibility Report

2007 Final Feasibility Report, EIS

Habitat NMFS 160

533 **Brownsmead, Clatsop County OR, Section 1135 (CORPS)**

2003 Complete Planning and Design, Complete Construction

2004 Post construction

537 **Estuary Mapping (CORPS)**

2003 Image Classification-classify satellite imagery for habitat type Image Classification-hyperspectral imagery Image Analysis

RM&E NMFS 161

539 **Research: Columbia River Estuary (CORPS)**

2003 Review research, modify research needs

2004 Review research, modify research needs

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Harvest

Hydro NMFS 107

299 Removal of Ghost Fishing Nets - Feasibility (BPA)

2003 TBD

Harvest NMFS 164

292 Select Area Fishery Evaluation (BPA)

2003 1. Scope suitability of expanding sites for rearing and release of salmon at six potential sites. 2. Continue to collect and analyze homing and straying information from current net-pen and lower Columbia River hatchery programs. 3. Evaluate the suitability of use of Willamette and Cowlitz stock spring chinook, SAB (Rogue Stock) fall chinook for optimal use in select area fishing sites.

2004 TBD

2005 TBD

296 Evaluate Live Capture Selective Harvest Methods (BPA)

2003 1. Continue to estimate and compare the long-term survival of adult spring chinook captured and released from tooth-tangle nets. 2. Review and refine objectives as appropriate based upon results from 2002.

2004 TBD

Harvest NMFS 166

299 Removal of Ghost Fishing Nets - Feasibility (BPA)

2003 TBD

Harvest NMFS 167

296 Evaluate Live Capture Selective Harvest Methods (BPA)

2003 1. Continue to estimate and compare the long-term survival of adult spring chinook captured and released from tooth-tangle nets. 2. Review and refine objectives as appropriate based upon results from 2002.

2004 TBD

299 Removal of Ghost Fishing Nets - Feasibility (BPA)

2003 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 169

274 **Artificial Production Review Evaluation (APRE) (BPA)**

2003 6) Collect data/information. 7) Convene 2-day review workshop. 8) Revise data summaries with workshop review results. 9) Provide APRE draft recommendations. 10) Review APRE recommendations. 11) Finalize and produce a report with recommendations for APRE. 12) Finalize Phase 1 of the HGMPs for all Columbia River hatcheries funded by BPA or Mitchell Acts. Note: Final HGMPs are schedule to be completed in Sep 2003

336 **HGMP Development for Bonneville Fish Hatchery and Spring Creek National Fish Hatchery (CORPS)**

2003 HGMPs for Bonneville Fish Hatchery and Spring Creek National Fish Hatchery.

2005 Implement Hatchery Reforms

2006 Implement Hatchery Reforms

2007 Implement Hatchery Reforms

437 **HGMP Funding & Development-Leavenworth (USBR)**

2003 Complete HGMPs, submit to NMFS for review and approval.

Hatchery NMFS 171

438 **HGMPs Implementation - Leavenworth (USBR)**

2003 Implement any reforms in approved HGMP's

2004 Implement any reforms in approved HGMP's

2005 Operate according to approved HGMP's

2006 Operate according to approved HGMP's

2007 Operate according to approved HGMP's

Hatchery NMFS 175

164 **Safety-Net Coordinator (BPA)**

2003 Coordination and facilitation of the completion of the four-step artificial propagation contingency planning process described in RPA 175 (Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program [SNAPP]). Integration of SNAPP planning with Interior Columbia TRT planning.

165 **Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program - WDFW (BPA)**

2003 FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 175

166 **Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program - CRITFC (BPA)**

2003 FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.

167 **Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program - NPT (BPA)**

2003 FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.

168 **Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program - IDFG (BPA)**

2003 FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.

169 **Safety-Net Artificial Propagation Program - SBT (BPA)**

2003 FY 2003 deliverables and budget dependent upon results of Extinction Risk Analysis (SNAPP Step 1) to be conducted in FY 2002.

Hatchery NMFS 176

47 **Grande Ronde Supplementation - Lostine River Spring Chinook (BPA)**

2003 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report

2004 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report

2005 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report

2006 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report

2007 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 176

174 Captive Broodstock Artificial Propagation (BPA)

- 2003 1) Coordinate project with Federal & State agencies 2) M&E program with ODFW & CTUIR 3) Monitor abundance & timing of migration of adult chinook salmon into the Lostine R 4) M&E the F1 generation offspring 5) Prepare quarterly reports and annual report
- 2004 1) Coordinate project with Federal & State agencies 2) M&E program with ODFW & CTUIR 3) Monitor abundance & timing of migration of adult chinook salmon into the Lostine R 4) M&E the F1 generation offspring 5) Prepare quarterly reports and annual report
- 2005 1) Coordinate project with Federal & State agencies 2) M&E program with ODFW & CTUIR 3) Monitor abundance & timing of migration of adult chinook salmon into the Lostine R 4) M&E the F1 generation offspring 5) Prepare quarterly reports and annual report
- 2006 1) Coordinate project with Federal & State agencies 2) M&E program with ODFW & CTUIR 3) Monitor abundance & timing of migration of adult chinook salmon into the Lostine R 4) M&E the F1 generation offspring 5) Prepare quarterly reports and annual report
- 2007 1) Coordinate project with Federal & State agencies 2) M&E program with ODFW & CTUIR 3) Monitor abundance & timing of migration of adult chinook salmon into the Lostine R 4) M&E the F1 generation offspring 5) Prepare quarterly reports and annual report

266 Tucannon River Spring Chinook Captive Broodstock Program (BPA)

- 2003 Increase in M&E as data become available. Smaller % increase in O&M.
- 2004 Similar expected from budget projection.
- 2005 Similar expected from budget projection.
- 2006 Decreased scope due to fewer fish culture activities.
- 2007 Unknown

Hatchery NMFS 177

41 Northeast Oregon Hatchery Project (BPA)

- 2003 1) Issue draft and final EIS and ROD; 2) ChS facility final design; 3) Start construction on Lostine Hatchery; 4) Develop sockeye HMP.
- 2004 1) Complete Lostine hatchery; 2) Start Imnaha (Marks Ranch) facility construction.
- 2005 1) Complete Marks Ranch; 2) Imnaha satellite improvements; 3) Lostine adult collection facility; 4) Lookingglass Hatchery modifications).
- 2006 NA - reference 1998-007-02 O&M

43 Northeast Oregon Hatchery Project (BPA)

- 2003 1) Provide input on development of Master Plans, predesign, NEPA and final design for enhancement of anadromous salmonids in the Imnaha, Grande Ronde
- 2004 1) Provide input on development of Master Plans, predesign, NEPA and final design for enhancement of anadromous salmonids in the Imnaha, Grande Ronde
- 2005 1) Provide input on development of Master Plans, predesign, NEPA and final design for enhancement of anadromous salmonids in the Imnaha, Grande Ronde
- 2006 1) Provide input on development of Master Plans, predesign, NEPA and final design for enhancement of anadromous salmonids in the Imnaha, Grande Ronde

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

49 Grande Ronde Satellite Facility O&M (BPA)

- 2003 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report
- 2004 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report.
- 2005 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report.
- 2006 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report.
- 2007 1) Annual operating plan finalized; 2) Adult spring chinook broodstock collected; 3) Fish transported for holding and to spawning grounds; 4) Juveniles acclimated and released to stream; 5) Annual report.

51 Grande Ronde Spring Chinook Supplementation Program (BPA)

- 2003 1) Annual operating plan; 2) Collect ChS broodstock from Lostine, upper Grande Ronde and Catherine Creek traps and transport to Lookingglass for holding; 3) Hold and spawn broodstock at Lookingglass; 4) Incubate and rear 360,000 endemic ChS juveniles using conventional methods; 5) Transport juveniles back to acclimation sites for acclimation and release.
- 2004 1) Annual operating plan; 2) Collect ChS broodstock from upper Grande Ronde and Catherine Creek traps and transport to Lookingglass for holding; 3) Hold and spawn broodstock at Lookingglass; 4) Incubate and rear juveniles; 5) Transport juveniles back to acclimation sites for acclimation and release.
- 2005 1) Annual operating plan; 2) Collect ChS broodstock from upper Grande Ronde and Catherine Creek traps and transport to Lookingglass for holding; 3) Hold and spawn broodstock at Lookingglass; 4) Incubate and rear juveniles; 5) Transport juveniles back to acclimation sites for acclimation and release.
- 2006 1) Annual operating plan; 2) Collect ChS broodstock from upper Grande Ronde and Catherine Creek traps and transport to Lookingglass for holding; 3) Hold and spawn broodstock at Lookingglass; 4) Incubate and rear juveniles; 5) Transport juveniles back to acclimation sites for acclimation and release.
- 2007 1) Annual operating plan; 2) Collect ChS broodstock from upper Grande Ronde and Catherine Creek traps and transport to Lookingglass for holding; 3) Hold and spawn broodstock at Lookingglass; 4) Incubate and rear juveniles; 5) Transport juveniles back to acclimation sites for acclimation and release.

57 Northeast Oregon Hatchery Project (BPA)

- 2003 1) Issue draft and final EIS and ROD; 2) ChS facility final design; 3) Start construction on Lostine Hatchery; 4) Develop sockeye HMP.
- 2004 1) Complete Lostine hatchery; 2) Start Imnaha (Marks Ranch) facility construction.
- 2005 1) Complete Marks Ranch; 2) Imnaha satellite improvements; 3) Lostine adult collection facility; 4) Lookingglass Hatchery modifications).
- 2006 NA - reference 1998-007-02 O&M

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

158 **Genetic Analysis of *Onchorhynchus nerka* (Modified to Include Chinook Salmon) (BPA)**

- 2003 Monitoring and evaluation of Snake River sockeye population genetics, assessment of mitochondrial DNA variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon, and assessment of nuclear genetic variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon
- 2004 Monitoring and evaluation of Snake River sockeye population genetics, assessment of mitochondrial DNA variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon, and assessment of nuclear genetic variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon
- 2005 Monitoring and evaluation of Snake River sockeye population genetics, assessment of mitochondrial DNA variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon, and assessment of nuclear genetic variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon
- 2006 Monitoring and evaluation of Snake River sockeye population genetics, assessment of mitochondrial DNA variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon, and assessment of nuclear genetic variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon
- 2007 Monitoring and evaluation of Snake River sockeye population genetics, assessment of mitochondrial DNA variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon, and assessment of nuclear genetic variation among Salmon River spring/summer chinook salmon

160 **Redfish Lake Sockeye Salmon Captive Broodstock Program (BPA)**

- 2003 Develop captive broodstocks from Redfish Lake anadromous sockeye salmon. Culture broodstocks. Determine the contribution hatchery-produced sockeye salmon make toward recovery. Describe *O. nerka* population characteristics for Sawtooth Valley lakes in relation to carrying capacity and broodstock program supplementation efforts. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Transfer technology.
- 2004 Develop captive broodstocks from Redfish Lake anadromous sockeye salmon. Culture broodstocks. Determine the contribution hatchery-produced sockeye salmon make toward recovery. Describe *O. nerka* population characteristics for Sawtooth Valley lakes in relation to carrying capacity and broodstock program supplementation efforts. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Transfer technology.
- 2005 Develop captive broodstocks from Redfish Lake anadromous sockeye salmon. Culture broodstocks. Determine the contribution hatchery-produced sockeye salmon make toward recovery. Describe *O. nerka* population characteristics for Sawtooth Valley lakes in relation to carrying capacity and broodstock program supplementation efforts. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Transfer technology.
- 2006 Develop captive broodstocks from Redfish Lake anadromous sockeye salmon. Culture broodstocks. Determine the contribution hatchery-produced sockeye salmon make toward recovery. Describe *O. nerka* population characteristics for Sawtooth Valley lakes in relation to carrying capacity and broodstock program supplementation efforts. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Transfer technology.
- 2007 Develop captive broodstocks from Redfish Lake anadromous sockeye salmon. Culture broodstocks. Determine the contribution hatchery-produced sockeye salmon make toward recovery. Describe *O. nerka* population characteristics for Sawtooth Valley lakes in relation to carrying capacity and broodstock program supplementation efforts. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Determine the origin of wild and broodstock *O. nerka* to provide maximum effectiveness in their utilization within the broodstock program. Transfer technology.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

161 Redfish Lake Sockeye Salmon Captive Broodstock Rearing and Research (BPA)

- 2003 Maintain anadromous Redfish Lake sockeye salmon in a safety-net captive broodstock program and provide pre-spawning adults, eyed eggs, and juveniles to aid recovery of this ESA-listed stock in Idaho.
- 2004 Maintain anadromous Redfish Lake sockeye salmon in a safety-net captive broodstock program and provide pre-spawning adults, eyed eggs, and juveniles to aid recovery of this ESA-listed stock in Idaho.
- 2005 Maintain anadromous Redfish Lake sockeye salmon in a safety-net captive broodstock program and provide pre-spawning adults, eyed eggs, and juveniles to aid recovery of this ESA-listed stock in Idaho.
- 2006 Maintain anadromous Redfish Lake sockeye salmon in a safety-net captive broodstock program and provide pre-spawning adults, eyed eggs, and juveniles to aid recovery of this ESA-listed stock in Idaho.
- 2007 Maintain anadromous Redfish Lake sockeye salmon in a safety-net captive broodstock program and provide pre-spawning adults, eyed eggs, and juveniles to aid recovery of this ESA-listed stock in Idaho.

171 Johnson Creek Artificial Propagation & Enhancement (BPA)

- 2003 1) Rear 10,000 Johnson Creek Summer Chinook smolts 2) Construct rearing facilities 3) Collect & analyze recruits per spawner 4) Collect & analyze information on abundance, selected life history patterns, & spatial distribution of Johnson Creek juvenile summer chinook salmon & steelhead 5) Collect & analyze baseline information of genetic patterns of, supplementation vs. natural summer chinook salmon & steelhead 6) Monitor smolt production in the hatchery to evaluate health status, growth rates, & condition factors to compare supplementatin fish with natural fish 7) Determine effectiveness of the supplemented hatchery summer chinook salmon to increase the overall population of Johnson Creek summer chinook salmon & compare to natural fish 8) Prepare 3 Quarterly Reports and an annual report
- 2004 1) Rear 100,000 Johnson Creek Summer Chinook smolts 2) Construct hatchery & acclimation facilities 3) Collect & analyze recruits per spawner 4) Collect & analyze information on abundance, selected life history patterns, & spatial distribution of Johnson Creek juvenile summer chinook salmon & steelhead 5) Collect & analyze baseline information of genetic patterns of, supplementation vs. natural summer chinook salmon & steelhead 6) Monitor smolt production in the hatchery to evaluate health status, growth rates, & condition factors to compare supplementation fish with natural fish 7) Determine effectiveness of the supplemented hatchery summer chinook salmon to increase the overall population of Johnson Creek summer chinook salmon & compare to natural fish 8) Prepare 3 Quarterly Reports and an annual report
- 2005 1) Rear 100,000 Johnson Creek Summer Chinook smolts 2) Collect & analyze recruits per spawner 3) Collect & analyze information on abundance, selected life history patterns, & spatial distribution of Johnson Creek juvenile summer chinook salmon & steelhead 4) Collect & analyze baseline information of genetic patterns of, supplementation vs. natural summer chinool salmon & steelhead 5) Monitor smolt production in the hatchery to evaluate health status, growth rates, & condition factors to compare supplementation fish with natural fish 6) Determine effectiveness of the supplemented hatchery summer chinook salmon to increase the overall population of Johnson Creek summer chinook salmon & compare to natural fish 7) Prepare 3 Quarterly Reports and an annual report
- 2006 1) Rear 100,000 Johnson Creek Summer Chinook smolts 2) Collect & analyze recruits per spawner 3) Collect & analyze information on abundance, selected life history patterns, & spatial distribution of Johnson Creek juvenile summer chinook salmon & steelhead 4) Collect & analyze baseline information of genetic patterns of, supplementation vs. natural summer chinool salmon & steelhead 5) Monitor smolt production in the hatchery to evaluate health status, growth rates, & condition factors to compare supplementation fish with natural fish 6) Determine effectiveness of the supplemented hatchery summer chinook salmon to increase the overall population of Johnson Creek summer chinook salmon & compare to natural fish 7) Prepare 3 Quarterly Reports and an annual report
- 2007 1) Rear 100,000 Johnson Creek Summer Chinook smolts 2) Collect & analyze recruits per spawner 3) Collect & analyze information on abundance, selected life history patterns, & spatial distribution of Johnson Creek juvenile summer chinook salmon & steelhead 4) Collect & analyze baseline information of genetic patterns of, supplementation vs. natural summer chinook salmon & steelhead 5) Monitor smolt production in the hatchery to evaluate health status, growth rates, & condition factors to compare supplementation fish with natural fish 6) Determine effectiveness of the supplemented hatchery summer chinook salmon to increase the overall population of Johnson Creek summer chinook salmon & compare to natural fish 7) Prepare 3 Quarterly Reports and an annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

172 Listed Stock Chinook Salmon Gamete Preservation (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Collect male chinook salmon gamete samples; strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 30 samples/natural spawning aggregate/yr
2) Collect male steelhead gamete samples. Strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 20 samples/natural spawning aggregate per yr. 3) Construct a Regional Salmonid Germplasm Repository for populations listed under the ESA.
- 2004** 1) Collect male chinook salmon gamete samples; strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 30 samples/natural spawning aggregate/yr
2) Collect male steelhead gamete samples. Strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 20 samples/natural spawning aggregate per yr
- 2005** 1) Collect male chinook salmon gamete samples; strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 30 samples/natural spawning aggregate/yr
2) Collect male steelhead gamete samples. Strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 20 samples/natural spawning aggregate per yr
- 2006** 1) Collect male chinook salmon gamete samples; strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 30 samples/natural spawning aggregate/yr
2) Collect male steelhead gamete samples. Strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 20 samples/natural spawning aggregate per yr
- 2007** 1) Collect male chinook salmon gamete samples; strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 30 samples/natural spawning aggregate/yr
2) Collect male steelhead gamete samples. Strive for 100 samples/spawning aggregate in hatchery scenarios every yr and 20 samples/natural spawning aggregate per yr

173 Pittsburgh Landing Fall Chinook Acclimation Facility (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 400,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2004** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 400,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2005** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 400,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2006** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 400,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2007** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 400,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery

175 Capt. John Rapid's Fall Chinook Acclimation Facility (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2004** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2005** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2006** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2007** 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

176 Big Canyon Fall Chinook Acclimation Facility (BPA)

- 2003 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2004 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2005 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2006 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery
- 2007 1) Acclimate/release 150,000 Snake River Fall Chinook yearlings from Lyons Ferry Hatchery 2) Submit quarterly reports and annual report 3) Acclimate/release 1,000,000 sub-yearlings Snake R Fall Chinook from Lyons Ferry Hatchery

276 Grande Ronde Basin Spring Chinook Salmon Captive Broodstock Program (BPA)

- 2003 High risk of extinction due to small size of population, warrants management of actions to preserve & maintain genetic material of Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook. Implement captive broodstock programs and associated research, monitoring, evaluation, and fish health for spring chinooksalmon populations in Catherine Creek, upper Grande Ronde and Lostine rivers, to conserve genetic diversity and assist in recovery
- 2004 High risk of extinction due to small size of population, warrants management of actions to preserve & maintain genetic material of Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook. Implement captive broodstock programs and associated research, monitoring, evaluation, and fish health for spring chinooksalmon populations in Catherine Creek, upper Grande Ronde and Lostine rivers, to conserve genetic diversity and assist in recovery
- 2005 High risk of extinction due to small size of population, warrants management of actions to preserve & maintain genetic material of Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook. Implement captive broodstock programs and associated research, monitoring, evaluation, and fish health for spring chinooksalmon populations in Catherine Creek, upper Grande Ronde and Lostine rivers, to conserve genetic diversity and assist in recovery
- 2006 High risk of extinction due to small size of population, warrants management of actions to preserve & maintain genetic material of Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook. Implement captive broodstock programs and associated research, monitoring, evaluation, and fish health for spring chinooksalmon populations in Catherine Creek, upper Grande Ronde and Lostine rivers, to conserve genetic diversity and assist in recovery
- 2007 High risk of extinction due to small size of population, warrants management of actions to preserve & maintain genetic material of Snake River Spring/Summer-run Chinook. Implement captive broodstock programs and associated research, monitoring, evaluation, and fish health for spring chinooksalmon populations in Catherine Creek, upper Grande Ronde and Lostine rivers, to conserve genetic diversity and assist in recovery

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hatchery

Hatchery NMFS 177

277 Idaho Chinook Salmon Captive Rearing (BPA)

- 2003 Develop captive rearing techniques for chinook salmon and evaluate the success and utility of captive rearing for maintaining stock structure and minimum number of adult spawners in three drainages
- 2004 Develop captive rearing techniques for chinook salmon and evaluate the success and utility of captive rearing for maintaining stock structure and minimum number of adult spawners in three drainages
- 2005 Develop captive rearing techniques for chinook salmon and evaluate the success and utility of captive rearing for maintaining stock structure and minimum number of adult spawners in three drainages
- 2006 Develop captive rearing techniques for chinook salmon and evaluate the success and utility of captive rearing for maintaining stock structure and minimum number of adult spawners in three drainages
- 2007 Develop captive rearing techniques for chinook salmon and evaluate the success and utility of captive rearing for maintaining stock structure and minimum number of adult spawners in three drainages

279 Manchester Spring Chinook Broodstock Project (BPA)

- 2003 same
- 2004 same
- 2005 same
- 2006 same
- 2007 same

RM&E NMFS 198

177 Coded-Wire Tag Recovery Program (BPA)

- 2003 1. Recover CWTs from adults returning to the Columbia River. 2. Estimate total number of salmon landed in Columbia River commercial and sport fisheries and returning to escapement areas. 3. Summarize and analyze data collected under Objectives 1 and 2. 4. CWT Recovery in Oregon Ocean Chinook and coho Fisheries . 5. Determine total Oregon ocean commercial troll and sport effort and landings by time/area from expansions of sampled data in both fisheries. 6. Summarize annual effort, landings, and CWT data to determine stocks represented in Oregon ocean salmonid fisheries. 7. Process fish heads containing CWTs. 8. CWT Recovery Data Delivery. 9. Provide regional CWT data management. 10. Provide regional coordination of marking programs.
- 2004 1. Recover CWTs from adults returning to the Columbia River. 2. Estimate total number of salmon landed in Columbia River commercial and sport fisheries and returning to escapement areas. 3. Summarize and analyze data collected under Objectives 1 and 2. 4. CWT Recovery in Oregon Ocean Chinook and coho Fisheries . 5. Determine total Oregon ocean commercial troll and sport effort and landings by time/area from expansions of sampled data in both fisheries. 6. Summarize annual effort, landings, and CWT data to determine stocks represented in Oregon ocean salmonid fisheries. 7. Process fish heads containing CWTs. 8. CWT Recovery Data Delivery. 9. Provide regional CWT data management. 10. Provide regional coordination of marking programs.
- 2005 1. Recover CWTs from adults returning to the Columbia River. 2. Estimate total number of salmon landed in Columbia River commercial and sport fisheries and returning to escapement areas. 3. Summarize and analyze data collected under Objectives 1 and 2. 4. CWT Recovery in Oregon Ocean Chinook and coho Fisheries . 5. Determine total Oregon ocean commercial troll and sport effort and landings by time/area from expansions of sampled data in both fisheries. 6. Summarize annual effort, landings, and CWT data to determine stocks represented in Oregon ocean salmonid fisheries. 7. Process fish heads containing CWTs. 8. CWT Recovery Data Delivery. 9. Provide regional CWT data management. 10. Provide regional coordination of marking programs.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

507 Bonneville flat plate detector (CORPS)

2003 continue operation

2004 continue operation

Planning/Coordination NMFS 003

382 Water Management Plan (CORPS)

2003 1. Prepare Water Management Plan. 2. Coordinate Water Management Plan with TMT.

2004 1. Prepare Water Management Plan. 2. Coordinate Water Management Plan with TMT.

2005 1. Prepare Water Management Plan. 2. Coordinate Water Management Plan with TMT.

2006 1. Prepare Water Management Plan. 2. Coordinate Water Management Plan with TMT.

2007 1. Prepare Water Management Plan. 2. Coordinate Water Management Plan with TMT.

Planning/Coordination NMFS 005

486 Water Quality Plan (CORPS)

2003 Implement components of WQP

2004 Review and direct component implementation of WQP

2005 Insure integration of NWPPC provincial review projects into WQP

2006 Review and modify components of WQP

2007 Review and adjust modifications to WQP

Planning/Coordination NMFS 006

345 Non-Routine Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

2003 Prepare contract plans and specifications for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure.

2004 Contract for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure. Prepare contract plans and specifications for installing new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.

2005 Award contract and install new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.

2006 Prepare contract plans and specifications for overhauling ESBS's.

2007 Award 2 year contract to overhaul ESBS, with 1/2 being overhauled in FY 2007.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 014

313 Albeni Falls Operation (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2004 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2005 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2006 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2007 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30

324 Dworshak Operations (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2004 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2005 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2006 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2007 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.

329 Flow Objectives at McNary (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at McNary. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at McNary.
- 2004 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at McNary. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at McNary.
- 2005 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at McNary. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at McNary.
- 2006 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at McNary. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at McNary.
- 2007 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at McNary. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at McNary.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 014

330 Flow Objectives at Lower Granite (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Lower Granite. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at Lower Granite.
- 2004 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Lower Granite. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at Lower Granite..
- 2005 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Lower Granite. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at Lower Granite
- 2006 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Lower Granite. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at Lower Granite.
- 2007 1. Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Lower Granite. 2. Attempt to meet the summer flow objective at Lower Granite.

341 Libby Operations Andromous (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2004 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2005 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2006 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2007 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby

374 Priest Rapids Flow Objective (CORPS)

- 2003 Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Priest Rapids
- 2004 Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Priest Rapids
- 2005 Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Priest Rapids
- 2006 Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Priest Rapids
- 2007 Attempt to meet the spring flow objective at Priest Rapids

Hydro NMFS 015

318 Chum Flows Below Bonneville Dam (CORPS)

- 2003 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2004 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2005 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2006 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2007 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 016

318 Chum Flows Below Bonneville Dam (CORPS)

- 2003 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2004 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2005 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2006 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam
- 2007 Provide Chum flows below Bonneville Dam

Planning/Coordination NMFS 017

319 Coordinate Water Management Decisions with TMT (CORPS)

- 2003 Coordinate Water Management decisions with TMT
- 2004 Coordinate Water Management decisions with TMT
- 2005 Coordinate Water Management decisions with TMT
- 2006 Coordinate Water Management decisions with TMT
- 2007 Coordinate Water Management decisions with TMT

Hydro NMFS 018

313 Albeni Falls Operation (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2004 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2005 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2006 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30
- 2007 1. Fill Albeni Falls to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Albeni Falls by June 30

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 018

324 Dworshak Operations (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2004** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2005** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2006** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2007** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.

341 Libby Operations Andromous (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2004** 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2005** 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2006** 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2007** 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby

Hydro NMFS 019

324 Dworshak Operations (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2004** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2005** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2006** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.
- 2007** 1. Fill Dworshak to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule on April 10. 2. Refill Dworshak by June 30. 3. Release water from Dworshak to attempt to maintain water temperatures at the Lower Granite forebay at or below 68 F. 4. Draft Limit at Dworshak observed. 5. Limit Dworshak outflow to minimum flow after summer operations.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 019

341 Libby Operations Andromous (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2004 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2005 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2006 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby
- 2007 1. Fill Libby to within 0.5 foot of the flood control rule by April 10. 2. Refill Libby by June 30. 3. Observed Draft Limit at Libby

Hydro NMFS 020

339 John Day Minimum Pool Operation (CORPS)

- 2003 Operate John Day pool at minimum level that allows irrigation for dates specified.
- 2004 Operate John Day pool at minimum level that allows irrigation for dates specified.
- 2005 Operate John Day pool at minimum level that allows irrigation for dates specified.
- 2006 Operate John Day pool at minimum level that allows irrigation for dates specified.
- 2007 Operate John Day pool at minimum level that allows irrigation for dates specified.

361 Lower Snake projects Minimum Operating Pool operation (CORPS)

- 2003 Operate Lower Snake projects at MOP during fish season
- 2004 Operate Lower Snake projects at MOP during fish season
- 2005 Operate Lower Snake projects at MOP during fish season
- 2006 Operate Lower Snake projects at MOP during fish season
- 2007 Operate Lower Snake projects at MOP during fish season

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 021

377 Shift Flood Control to Maximize Snake River Water Storage (CORPS)

- 2003 Consider shifting flood control requirements from Brownlee and Dworshak to Grand Coulee
- 2004 Consider shifting flood control requirements from Brownlee and Dworshak to Grand Coulee
- 2005 Consider shifting flood control requirements from Brownlee and Dworshak to Grand Coulee
- 2006 Consider shifting flood control requirements from Brownlee and Dworshak to Grand Coulee
- 2007 Consider shifting flood control requirements from Brownlee and Dworshak to Grand Coulee

Hydro NMFS 024

500 Canadian Treaty Storage Agreement - Request/Negotiate Additional Storage (BPA)

- 2003 Request/Negotiate Additional Storage
- 2004 Request/Negotiate Additional Storage
- 2005 Request/Negotiate Additional Storage
- 2006 Request/Negotiate Additional Storage
- 2007 Request/Negotiate Additional Storage

546 Request/Negotiate 1 MAF of Treaty storage with BC Hydro (CORPS)

- 2003 1 MAF of Treaty storage has been requested and negotiated with BC Hydro
- 2004 1 MAF of Treaty storage has been requested and negotiated with BC Hydro
- 2005 1 MAF of Treaty storage has been requested and negotiated with BC Hydro
- 2006 1 MAF of Treaty storage has been requested and negotiated with BC Hydro
- 2007 1 MAF of Treaty storage has been requested and negotiated with BC Hydro

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 025

501 **Non-Treaty Storage Agreement with Canada-Request Additional Storage (BPA)**

- 2003 Request/Negotiate Non-Treaty Storage
- 2004 Request/Negotiate Non-Treaty Storage
- 2005 Request/Negotiate Non-Treaty Storage
- 2006 Request/Negotiate Non-Treaty Storage
- 2007 Request/Negotiate Non-Treaty Storage

547 **Up to 3.5 MAF flow augmentation from Candian storagein July and August (CORPS)**

- 2003 BC Hydro will evaluate future study subject to BC Water Use Planning Process
- 2004 BC Hydro will evaluate future study subject to BC Water Use Planning Process
- 2005 BC Hydro will evaluate future study subject to BC Water Use Planning Process
- 2006 BC Hydro will evaluate future study subject to BC Water Use Planning Process
- 2007 BC Hydro will evaluate future study subject to BC Water Use Planning Process

Hydro NMFS 026

499 **Report on use of Additional Canadian Storage To support mainstream flow objectives (BPA)**

- 2003 Complete feasibility report, request & negotiate shaping/storage
- 2004 Complete feasibility report, request & negotiate shaping/storage
- 2005 Complete feasibility report, request & negotiate shaping/storage
- 2006 Complete feasibility report, request & negotiate shaping/storage
- 2007 Complete feasibility report, request & negotiate shaping/storage

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 027

439 Reclamation Water Contracts (USBR)

- 2003 None
- 2004 Consult on Lucky Peak contract renewals
- 2005 None
- 2006 None
- 2007 None

Habitat NMFS 028

440 Pursue water conservation at USBR projects (USBR)

- 2003 Schedule and implement projects
- 2004 Schedule and implement projects
- 2005 Schedule and implement projects
- 2006 Schedule and implement projects
- 2007 Schedule and implement projects

Habitat NMFS 029

441 Investigate Unauthorized Use of USBR Water (USBR)

- 2003 Resolve use issues on a case-by-case basis.
- 2004 Resolve use issues on a case-by-case basis.
- 2005 Resolve use issues on a case-by-case basis.
- 2006 Resolve use issues on a case-by-case basis.
- 2007 Resolve use issues on a case-by-case basis.

Habitat NMFS 030

444 Okanogan Project ESA Consultation with NMFS (USBR)

- 2003 Submit BA to NMFS and FWS. Receive draft BiOps.
- 2004 Receive final BiOps. Complete Record of Decision

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 031

448 **Banks Lake Drawdown Study (USBR)**

2003 Complete Final EIS, Issue ROD

Hydro NMFS 032

449 **Water Acquisition from Reclamation's Snake River Projects (USBR)**

2003 Provide up to 427 kaf for flow augmentation.

2004 Provide up to 427 kaf for flow augmentation.

2005 Provide up to 427 kaf for flow augmentation.

2006 Provide up to 427 kaf for flow augmentation.

2007 Provide up to 427 kaf for flow augmentation.

Hatchery NMFS 033

323 **Modify Dworshak National Fish Hatchery System 1 Reuse System (CORPS)**

2003 Finish construction of Phase 1 and Phase 2 modifications to hatchery.

Hydro NMFS 034

312 **Adult Temperature Evaluation (CORPS)**

2003 Report on effects between MCN and LGR

2006 Final Report - Effects of Dworshak Releases

Hydro NMFS 035

540 **Evaluate Flood Control Operations to Reduce River Ecosystem Effects (CORPS)**

2003 Flood Control Study proceeding

2004 Flood Control Study proceeding

2005 Flood Control Study proceeding

2006 Flood Control Study proceeding

2007 Flood Control Study proceeding

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 036

548 **Revise Storage Diagrams for Libby (CORPS)**

- 2003 Prepare forecast procedure for January through June using SOI parameter.
- 2004 Explore use of new forecast procedure to develop alternate storage reservation diagram at Libby

Hydro NMFS 037

450 **Columbia Basin Project Wasteway and Drain Investigation (USBR)**

- 2003 Issue final report

Hydro NMFS 039

451 **Return Flow Quality from Columbia Basin Project (USBR)**

- 2003 Monitor return flows
- 2004 Monitor return flows
- 2005 Monitor return flows
- 2006 Monitor return flows
- 2007 Develop remediation plan, if needed

Hydro NMFS 040

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 040

557 **Spill for Juvenile Fish Passage (CORPS)**

- 2003 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2004 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2005 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2006 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2007 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.

Hydro NMFS 041

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

Hydro NMFS 042

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 042

557 **Spill for Juvenile Fish Passage (CORPS)**

- 2003 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2004 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2005 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2006 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2007 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.

Hydro NMFS 043

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

Hydro NMFS 044

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 045

146 Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)

- 2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.
- 2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.
- 2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.
- 2006 Closeout project.

544 Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 046

338 Operation and Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

544 Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 047

146 Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)

- 2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.
- 2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.
- 2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.
- 2006 Closeout project.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 047

321 **Delayed Mortality of Juveniles (CORPS)**

2005 Final Report

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 048

146 **Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)**

2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.

2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.

2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.

2006 Closeout project.

Hydro NMFS 049

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 050

146 **Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)**

2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.

2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.

2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.

2006 Closeout project.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 050

235 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (CORPS)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 050

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

331 Ice Harbor Adult Pit (CORPS)

- 2003** Construction complete.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 050

522 **Adult PIT tag program (Bonn, The dalles, John Day) (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete biological evaluations, initiate modifications to Bonn system, initiate design for John Day system
- 2004 complete installation at John Day, initiate design for the The Dalles system
- 2005 complete The Dalles installation
- 2006 complete evaluations

Hydro NMFS 052

340 **Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

557 **Spill for Juvenile Fish Passage (CORPS)**

- 2003 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2004 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2005 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2006 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.
- 2007 1. Provide Spill for juvenile fish passage as specified 2. Don't spill at Lower Snake Projects if flow projected to be below 85 kcfs.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 053

340 Corps of Engineers' Juvenile Fish Transportation Program (CORPS)

- . 2003 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- . 2004 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- . 2005 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- . 2006 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.
- . 2007 Implement juvenile fish transportation program in accordance with operating criteria and regional coordination.

362 Lower Snake River Juvenile Bypass System Improvements (CORPS)

- . 2003 Complete Initial Evaluation Report
- . 2004 Complete Contract Documents
- . 2005 Complete Construction

Hydro NMFS 055

304 Schultz-Wautoma 500-kV Transmission Line (BPA)

- . 2003 Complete Final EIS/Record of Decision
- . 2004 Complete Construction
- . 2005 Complete Environmental Mitigation

Hydro NMFS 056

300 Grand Coulee Bell 500-kV Transmission Line (BPA)

- . 2003 Complete Final EIS/Record of Decision
- . 2004 Complete Construction

Hydro NMFS 057

301 Hungry Horse Transmission Stability Study (BPA)

- . 2003 Conduct System Engineering Studies
- . 2004 Submit Feasibility Report & Recommendations to USFWS

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 057

302 Libby Transmission Stability Study (BPA)

- 2003 Conduct System Engineering Studies
- 2004 Submit Feasibility Report and Recommendations to USFWS

Hydro NMFS 058

373 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range (CORPS)

- 2003 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range during time specified
- 2004 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range during time specified
- 2005 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range during time specified
- 2006 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range during time specified
- 2007 Operate Turbine units at 1% efficiency range during time specified

Hydro NMFS 059

520 Turbine passage studies (CORPS)

- 2003 complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
- 2004 TBD
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

Hydro NMFS 060

508 Bonneville juvenile fish studies (CORPS)

- 2003 research report
- 2004 research report
- 2005 final research report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 060

521 **Adult migration studies (CORPS)**

- . **2003** continue adult passage telemetry and headburn studies and complete bioenergetic field work
- . **2004** complete bioenergetic model , headburn evaluations, and telemetry study field work
- . **2005** final headburn report, continue bioenergetic modeling
- . **2006** final telemetry study report
- .

Hydro NMFS 061

524 **Bonneville 1st PH Surface Bypass (CORPS)**

- . **2003** remove prototype PSC
- . **2004** TBD, based on sluiceway testing in 03
- . **2005** TBD
- . **2006** TBD
- . **2007** TBD
- .

Hydro NMFS 062

523 **Bonneville 1st PH FGE (CORPS)**

- . **2003** testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- . **2004** testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- . **2005** initiate permanent ESBS installation (tentative)
- . **2006** continue ESBS installation (tentative)
- . **2007** complete ESBS installation (tentative)
- .

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 063

523 **Bonneville 1st PH FGE (CORPS)**

- 2003 testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- 2004 testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- 2005 initiate permanent ESBS installation (tentative)
- 2006 continue ESBS installation (tentative)
- 2007 complete ESBS installation (tentative)

525 **Bonneville 1st PH JBS improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 prepare construction plans and specifications
- 2004 complete plans and specs, initiate construction (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction
- 2006 complete construction, initiate monitoring
- 2007 continue monitoring

Hydro NMFS 064

520 **Turbine passage studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase I, scope and initiate phase II
- 2004 TBD
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

Hydro NMFS 065

526 **Bonneville 2nd PH JBS improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete follow-on improvements

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 066

502 **Bonneville 2nd PH surface bypass (corner collector) (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue construction
- 2004 complete construction, initiate post-const. monitoring
- 2005 continue monitoring
- 2006 complete monitoring

Hydro NMFS 067

504 **Bonneville 2nd PH FGE improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete evaluations , initiate P&S for permanent facilities if warranted
- 2004 initiate construction (tentative)
- 2005 complete construction (tentative)
- 2006 complete post-construction monitoring (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 068

519 **The Dalles project survival study (CORPS)**

- 2003 research report
- 2004 research report
- 2005 research report
- 2006 research report
- 2007 final research report

524 **Bonneville 1st PH Surface Bypass (CORPS)**

- 2003 remove prototype PSC
- 2004 TBD, based on sluiceway testing in 03
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 068

527 **The Dalles spillway survival improvement s (CORPS)**

- 2003 construct spillwall(s) (tentative), test, complete alternatives analysis (tentative)
- 2004 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
- 2005 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
- 2006 potential permanent construction (tentative)
- 2007 potential permanent construction (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 069

530 **The Dalles surface bypass (CORPS)**

- 2003 roof test , complete prototype tests
- 2004 decsion to proceed with permanent construction, P&S , initiate construction
- 2005 continue construction
- 2006 continue construction
- 2007 complete construction, operational

Hydro NMFS 070

518 **The Dalles sluiceway outfall relocation and emergency AWS (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete reaanlysis, update design report and make decision to proceed
- 2004 prepare P&S (tentative)
- 2005 complete P&S, initiate construction (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 complete construction (tentative)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 071

516 John Day survival and passage efficiency studies (CORPS)

- 2003 complete survival and efficiency tests
- 2004 initiate project configuration decision document
- 2005 complete decision document (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 072

514 John Day surface bypass spillway improvements (CORPS)

- 2003 complete egress test
- 2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)
- 2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)
- 2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)
- 2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 073

515 John Day Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 complete prototype testing
- 2004 complete P&S for permanent screens, award contract (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction, test debris issues (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 complete construction, 1st year post-construction tests (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 074

320 Cylindrical Dewatering Evaluation (CORPS)

- 2003 P&S to remove prototype structure
- 2004 Remove prototype structure

366 McNary Juvenile Bypass System Outfall (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete Technical Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 074

367 McNary Juvenile Fish Facility Debris (CORPS)

2003 Acquire debris removal craft.

2004 Design final gatewell system

2005 Install final gatewell system

Hydro NMFS 076

357 Lower Monumental Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 Complete Deflector Construction

358 Lower Monumental Juvenile Bypass System Outfall (CORPS)

2003 Complete Modeling and Technical Report

Hydro NMFS 078

356 Lower Monumental Extended Submerged Bar Screens (CORPS)

2003 Prepare Design Documentation Report

2004 Construct ESBS/VBS Prototypes. Test

2005 Prepare P&S

2006 Prepare final DDR. Initiate Contracts

2007 Complete Installations

Hydro NMFS 079

347 Little Goose Trash Boom (CORPS)

2003 Complete High Flow Sampling

2004 Complete Final Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 080

354 Lower Granite Surface Bypass and Collection (CORPS)

- 2003 RSW Test with BGS installed.
- 2004 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2005 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2006 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2007 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

Hydro NMFS 081

351 Lower Granite Juvenile Bypass System (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete Design Documentation Report
- 2004 Complete P&S
- 2005 Initiate Construction
- 2006 Complete Construction

Hydro NMFS 082

370 McNary Juvenile Survival (CORPS)

- 2003 1800
- 2004 2000

508 Bonneville juvenile fish studies (CORPS)

- 2003 research report
- 2004 research report
- 2005 final research report

516 John Day survival and passage efficiency studies (CORPS)

- 2003 complete survival and efficiency tests
- 2004 initiate project configuration decision document
- 2005 complete decision document (tentative)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 082

519 **The Dalles project survival study (CORPS)**

2003 research report
.
2004 research report
.
2005 research report
.
2006 research report
.
2007 final research report
.

527 **The Dalles spillway survival improvement s (CORPS)**

2003 construct spillwall(s) (tentative), test, complete alternatives analysis (tentative)
.
2004 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
.
2005 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
.
2006 potential permanent construction (tentative)
.
2007 potential permanent construction (tentative)
.

545 **Lower Monumental Survival/Efficiency Study (CORPS)**

2004 Report of 2003 study
.
2005 Report of 2003 study
.

Hydro NMFS 083

370 **McNary Juvenile Survival (CORPS)**

2003 1800
.
2004 2000
.

508 **Bonneville juvenile fish studies (CORPS)**

2003 research report
.
2004 research report
.
2005 final research report
.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 083

516 **John Day survival and passage efficiency studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete survival and efficiency tests
- 2004 initiate project configuration decision document
- 2005 complete decision document (tentative)

519 **The Dalles project survival study (CORPS)**

- 2003 research report
- 2004 research report
- 2005 research report
- 2006 research report
- 2007 final research report

527 **The Dalles spillway survival improvement s (CORPS)**

- 2003 construct spillwall(s) (tentative), test, complete alternatives analysis (tentative)
- 2004 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
- 2005 potential additional tests and /or P&S for permanernt facilities (tentative)
- 2006 potential permanent construction (tentative)
- 2007 potential permanent construction (tentative)

545 **Lower Monumental Survival/Efficiency Study (CORPS)**

- 2004 Report of 2003 study
- 2005 Report of 2003 study

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 084

502 **Bonneville 2nd PH surface bypass (corner collector) (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue construction
- 2004 complete construction, initiate post-const. monitoring
- 2005 continue monitoring
- 2006 complete monitoring

Hydro NMFS 085

354 **Lower Granite Surface Bypass and Collection (CORPS)**

- 2003 RSW Test with BGS installed.
- 2004 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2005 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2006 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2007 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

Hydro NMFS 086

147 **Using Induced Turbulence to Assist Juvenile Migrating Salmon (BPA)**

- 2003 end of project

354 **Lower Granite Surface Bypass and Collection (CORPS)**

- 2003 RSW Test with BGS installed.
- 2004 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2005 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2006 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary
- 2007 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 086

502 **Bonneville 2nd PH surface bypass (corner collector) (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue construction
- 2004 complete construction, initiate post-const. monitoring
- 2005 continue monitoring
- 2006 complete monitoring

514 **John Day surface bypass spillway improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete egress test
- 2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)
- 2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)
- 2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)
- 2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

519 **The Dalles project survival study (CORPS)**

- 2003 research report
- 2004 research report
- 2005 research report
- 2006 research report
- 2007 final research report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 087

235 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (CORPS)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 087

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 088

520 Turbine passage studies (CORPS)

2003	complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
2004	TBD
2005	TBD
2006	TBD
2007	TBD

Hydro NMFS 089

520 Turbine passage studies (CORPS)

2003	complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
2004	TBD
2005	TBD
2006	TBD
2007	TBD

Hydro NMFS 090

520 Turbine passage studies (CORPS)

2003	complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
2004	TBD
2005	TBD
2006	TBD
2007	TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 091

375 **Remove Obstructions from Turbine Environments (CORPS)**

- 2003 Inspect turbine units areas during annual maintenance activities. Remove obstructions when found and make necessary modifications for maintenance activities.
- 2004 Inspect turbine units areas during annual maintenance activities. Remove obstructions when found and make necessary modifications for maintenance activities.
- 2005 Inspect turbine units areas during annual maintenance activities. Remove obstructions when found and make necessary modifications for maintenance activities.
- 2006 Inspect turbine units areas during annual maintenance activities. Remove obstructions when found and make necessary modifications for maintenance activities.
- 2007 Inspect turbine units areas during annual maintenance activities. Remove obstructions when found and make necessary modifications for maintenance activities.

520 **Turbine passage studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
- 2004 TBD
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

Hydro NMFS 093

520 **Turbine passage studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
- 2004 TBD
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 094

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

362 Lower Snake River Juvenile Bypass System Improvements (CORPS)

- 2003** Complete Initial Evaluation Report
- 2004** Complete Contract Documents
- 2005** Complete Construction

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 095

376 Separator Evaluation (CORPS)

- 2003 Perform outyear testing if required
- 2004 Perform outyear testing if required
- 2005 Perform outyear testing if required
- 2006 Perform outyear testing if required
- 2007 Complete Removal

Hydro NMFS 096

343 Little Goose Extended Submerged Bar Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete ESBS Improvements.

349 Lower Granite Extended Submerged Bar Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 Complete Improvements

363 McNary Extended Submerged Bar Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 Project personnel complete ESBS improvements

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 097

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

502 Bonneville 2nd PH surface bypass (corner collector) (CORPS)

- 2003** continue construction
- 2004** complete construction, initiate post-const. monitoring
- 2005** continue monitoring
- 2006** complete monitoring

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 097

523 **Bonneville 1st PH FGE (CORPS)**

- 2003 testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- 2004 testing w/new prototype porosity plate
- 2005 initiate permanent ESBS installation (tentative)
- 2006 continue ESBS installation (tentative)
- 2007 complete ESBS installation (tentative)

524 **Bonneville 1st PH Surface Bypass (CORPS)**

- 2003 remove prototype PSC
- 2004 TBD, based on sluiceway testing in 03
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

525 **Bonneville 1st PH JBS improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 prepare construction plans and specifications
- 2004 complete plans and specs, initiate construction (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction
- 2006 complete construction, initiate monitoring
- 2007 continue monitoring

Hydro NMFS 098

514 **John Day surface bypass spillway improvements (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete egress test
- 2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)
- 2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)
- 2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)
- 2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 098

515 John Day Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 complete prototype testing
- 2004 complete P&S for permanent screens, award contract (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction, test debris issues (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 complete construction, 1st year post-construction tests (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 099

356 Lower Monumental Extended Submerged Bar Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 Prepare Design Documentation Report
- 2004 Construct ESBS/VBS Prototypes. Test
- 2005 Prepare P&S
- 2006 Prepare final DDR. Initiate Contracts
- 2007 Complete Installations

RME FWS 10.A.2.1

371 Monitoring of Bull Trout at Mainstem Projects (CORPS)

- 2003 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities. Extend adult fish counting at Lower Monumental and Little Goose dams to include year round counting of bull trout.
- 2004 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities. Extend adult fish counting at Lower Monumental and Little Goose dams to include year round counting of bull trout.
- 2005 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.
- 2006 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.
- 2007 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

RME FWS 10.A.2.2

371 **Monitoring of Bull Trout at Mainstem Projects (CORPS)**

- 2003 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities. Extend adult fish counting at Lower Monumental and Little Goose dams to include year round counting of bull trout.
- 2004 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities. Extend adult fish counting at Lower Monumental and Little Goose dams to include year round counting of bull trout.
- 2005 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.
- 2006 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.
- 2007 Count bull trout as part of the adult fish counting program at the four lower Columbia River and four lower SnakeRiver projects. Record the presence of bull trout at all mainstem project smolt monitoring facilities.

Hydro NMFS 100

483 **Northern Pikeminnow Management Program (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing a public sport-reward fishery for northern Pikeminnow in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. 2. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing angling for northern Pikeminnow at lower Columbia and Snake river dams, and by implementing site-specific removal at other areas where they concentrate. 3. Estimate percent reduction in predation
- 2004 1. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing a public sport-reward fishery for northern Pikeminnow in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. 2. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing angling for northern Pikeminnow at lower Columbia and Snake river dams, and by implementing site-specific removal at other areas where they concentrate. 3. Estimate percent reduction in predation 4. Conduct full biological evaluation to determine extent, if any, of intra-or interspecific compensation (3-5 year interval).
- 2005 1. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing a public sport-reward fishery for northern Pikeminnow in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. 2. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing angling for northern Pikeminnow at lower Columbia and Snake river dams, and by implementing site-specific removal at other areas where they concentrate. 3. Estimate percent reduction in predation
- 2006 1. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing a public sport-reward fishery for northern Pikeminnow in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. 2. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing angling for northern Pikeminnow at lower Columbia and Snake river dams, and by implementing site-specific removal at other areas where they concentrate. 3. Estimate percent reduction in predation
- 2007 1. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing a public sport-reward fishery for northern Pikeminnow in the lower Columbia and Snake rivers. 2. Decrease predation on juvenile salmonids in the Columbia River basin by implementing angling for northern Pikeminnow at lower Columbia and Snake river dams, and by implementing site-specific removal at other areas where they concentrate. 3. Estimate percent reduction in predation

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 101

315 **Avian Predation Measures at Mainstem Columbia and Snake River Projects (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement measures in FPP, and contract with USDA to discourage avian predation at projects. Non-routine - remove net-frames from the tailraces of the Bonneville powerhouses.
- 2004 Implement measures in FPP, and contract with USDA to discourage avian predation at projects.
- 2005 Implement measures in FPP, and contract with USDA to discourage avian predation at projects.
- 2006 Implement measures in FPP, and contract with USDA to discourage avian predation at projects.
- 2007 Implement measures in FPP, and contract with USDA to discourage avian predation at projects.

Hydro NMFS 102

149 **Avian Predation on Juvenile Salmonids (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Survey of managed Caspian tern colonies in the Columbia River estuary and along the WA coast; 2. Food habits, energy requirements, and smolt consumption rates of Caspian terns nesting in the estuary; 3. Foraging distribution and range, and habitat use of Caspian terns in the estuary and along the WA coast; 4. Survey of double-crested cormorants and glaucous-winged/western gulls nesting colonies on the mainstem above John Day Dam; 5. Food habits, energy requirements, and smolt consumption rates of double-crested cormorants. Increased emphasis on inland colonies and development of management alternatives to reduce predation in these locales.

Hydro NMFS 103

149 **Avian Predation on Juvenile Salmonids (BPA)**

- 2003 1. Survey of managed Caspian tern colonies in the Columbia River estuary and along the WA coast; 2. Food habits, energy requirements, and smolt consumption rates of Caspian terns nesting in the estuary; 3. Foraging distribution and range, and habitat use of Caspian terns in the estuary and along the WA coast; 4. Survey of double-crested cormorants and glaucous-winged/western gulls nesting colonies on the mainstem above John Day Dam; 5. Food habits, energy requirements, and smolt consumption rates of double-crested cormorants. Increased emphasis on inland colonies and development of management alternatives to reduce predation in these locales.

Hydro NMFS 107

146 **Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.
- 2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.
- 2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.
- 2006 Closeout project.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 107

521 **Adult migration studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue adult passage telemetry and headburn studies and complete bioenergetic field work
- 2004 complete bioenergetic model , headburn evaluations, and telemetry study field work
- 2005 final headburn report, continue bioenergetic modeling
- 2006 final telemetry study report

Hydro NMFS 109

521 **Adult migration studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue adult passage telemetry and headburn studies and complete bioenergetic field work
- 2004 complete bioenergetic model , headburn evaluations, and telemetry study field work
- 2005 final headburn report, continue bioenergetic modeling
- 2006 final telemetry study report

Hydro NMFS 110

511 **John Day salmon holding and jumping (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete construction
- 2004 biological evaluation
- 2005 complete evaluations

Hydro NMFS 111

520 **Turbine passage studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete second Bonn MGR test, complete phase i, scope and initiate phase II
- 2004 TBD
- 2005 TBD
- 2006 TBD
- 2007 TBD

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 113

506 **Bonneville adult fallback (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete telemetry studies
- 2004 initiate design (tentative)
- 2005 complete design, P&S and initiate construction (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 Complete construction, initiate testing (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 114

326 **Fish Ladder Temperature Evaluation (CORPS)**

- 2003 Complete Summary Report

512 **John Day Ladder Temperature (CORPS)**

- 2003 initiate alternatives and design report (tentative)
- 2004 complete design report, complete P&S (tentative)
- 2005 complete construction (tentative)
- 2006 complete post-construction tests (tentative)
- 2007 final report (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 115

312 **Adult Temperature Evaluation (CORPS)**

- 2003 Report on effects between MCN and LGR
- 2006 Final Report - Effects of Dworshak Releases

521 **Adult migration studies (CORPS)**

- 2003 continue adult passage telemetry and headburn studies and complete bioenergetic field work
- 2004 complete bioenergetic model , headburn evaluations, and telemetry study field work
- 2005 final headburn report, continue bioenergetic modeling
- 2006 final telemetry study report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 116

327 **Fish Ladder Transition Pool Evaluation (CORPS)**

2003 Complete Final Report
.

511 **John Day salmon holding and jumping (CORPS)**

2003 complete construction
.

2004 biological evaluation
.

2005 complete evaluations
.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 117

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 117

316 Non-Routine Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2004 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2005 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Design corrections for repair of second powerhouse adult fish ladder north monolith. Dredge second powerhouse forebay upstream of the AWS fish water units intakes.
- 2006 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Repair second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.
- 2007 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Complete repair of second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.

337 Non-Routine Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2004 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2005 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2006 Rehabilitate 1/3 of STS and VBS
- 2007 Rehabilitate 1/3 of STS and VBS

379 Non-Routine Maintenance of The Dalles Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Begin installation of new lifting cable and extensions for the main entrance gates.
- 2005 Contract for new window cleaning brushes for the fish count stations windows. Prepare designs for rehabilitating the north shore fish ladder. Procure new main fish ladder entrance gates. Prepare designs for new weir guides.
- 2006 Install new window cleaning brushes on the fish count stations windows. Contract for rehabilitation of the north shore fish ladder. Install new main fish ladder entrance gates. Install new weir guides.
- 2007 Finish contract for the rehabilitation of the north shore fish ladder.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 118

521 Adult migration studies (CORPS)

- 2003 continue adult passage telemetry and headburn studies and complete bioenergetic field work
- 2004 complete bioenergetic model , headburn evaluations, and telemetry study field work
- 2005 final headburn report, continue bioenergetic modeling
- 2006 final telemetry study report

Hydro NMFS 119

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 119

517 **Adult Lamprey Passage (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete season's test program
- 2004 initiate final design report
- 2005 complete design report and P&S, initiate construction
- 2006 complete constructin
- 2007 complete biological testing

Hydro NMFS 120

381 **Improve Operations of Adult Fishway Main Entrances (CORPS)**

- 2003 Implement fishway operational improvements and modifications as required. Continue updating Portland Distict hydraulic models with preparation of a report with recommendations for physical and operational improvements.
- 2004 Implement fishway operational improvements and modifications as required.
- 2005 Implement fishway operational improvements and modifications as required.
- 2006 Implement fishway operational improvements and modifications as required.
- 2007 Implement fishway operational improvements and modifications as required.

Hydro NMFS 121

378 **Spare Parts for Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)**

- 2003 Procure spare parts as required. Contractor deliver spare winding for McNary Dam adult fish pumps.
- 2004 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2005 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2006 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2007 Procure spare parts as required.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 122

518 **The Dalles sluiceway outfall relocation and emergency AWS (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete reanalysis, update design report and make decision to proceed
- 2004 prepare P&S (tentative)
- 2005 complete P&S, initiate construction (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 complete construction (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 123

529 **The Dalles adult entrance channel dewatering mods (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete construction

Hydro NMFS 125

322 **Automated Alarm System for Adult Collection Channel Diffuser Systems (CORPS)**

- 2003 Contract and install prototype monitoring and alarm system if determined feasible. Continue inspection of diffuser gratings as routine adult fishway maintenance. Correct any diffuser grating problems when found.
- 2004 Implement monitoring and alarm system at additional projects as required. Continue inspection of diffuser gratings as routine adult fishway maintenance. Correct any diffuser grating problems when found.
- 2005 Implement monitoring and alarm system at additional projects as required. Continue inspection of diffuser gratings as routine adult fishway maintenance. Correct any diffuser grating problems when found.
- 2006 Implement monitoring and alarm system at additional projects as required. Continue inspection of diffuser gratings as routine adult fishway maintenance. Correct any diffuser grating problems when found.
- 2007 Implement monitoring and alarm system at additional projects as required. Continue inspection of diffuser gratings as routine adult fishway maintenance. Correct any diffuser grating problems when found.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 126

316 **Non-Routine Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)**

- 2003 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2004 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2005 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Design corrections for repair of second powerhouse adult fish ladder north monolith. Dredge second powerhouse forebay upstream of the AWS fish water units intakes.
- 2006 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Repair second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.
- 2007 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Complete repair of second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.

Hydro NMFS 127

505 **Bonneville 2nd PH emergency AWS (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete construction

Hydro NMFS 128

513 **John Day N. Shore AWS (CORPS)**

- 2003 complete design report, decision
- 2004 complete P&S, initiate construction (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction (tentative)
- 2006 complete construction
- 2007 biological evaluation

Hydro NMFS 129

332 **Ice Harbor Emergency Auxiliary Water Supply (CORPS)**

- 2003 Complete Phase 2 Construction - Install North Shore Pumps #1 #2 and #3.

342 **Little Goose Auxiliary Water Supply (CORPS)**

- 2003 Initiate Construction
- 2004 Complete Construction

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 129

348 Lower Granite Emergency Auxiliary Water Supply (CORPS)

2003 Phase I Construction, Gear Reducer Demolition/Installation. Complete Construction

355 Lower Monumental Auxiliary Water Supply (CORPS)

2003 Complete P&S. Award Contract

2004 Initiate Construction

2005 Complete Construction

Hydro NMFS 131

148 Gas Bubble Disease Research and Monitoring of Juvenile Salmonids (BPA)

2003 TBD

550 Redudant TDG Monitors - Dworshak to McNary Dam (CORPS)

2003 Procurement of additional TDG instruments/ Physical Infrastructure modifications

2004 Physical infrastructure modifications

2005 Ongoing QA/QC and Maintenance

2006 Ongoing QA/QC and Maintenance

2007 Ongoing QA/QC and Maintenance

Hydro NMFS 132

551 Review of Forebay Monitors Lower Granite to McNary (CORPS)

2003 Begin field investigations and analysis, Identify recommended relocations

2004 Continue field investigations and analysis, Prepare memorandum and coordinate with agencies

2005 Implement field relocations

2006 Continue remaining relocations

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 134

344 Little Goose Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 Complete Design. Award Construction Contract.

2004 Complete Construction.

350 Lower Granite Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 Test General Model. Complete Technical Report

357 Lower Monumental Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 Complete Deflector Construction

364 McNary Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 Complete Design of North Shore Training Wall

2004 Complete Construction of Training Wall

370 McNary Juvenile Survival (CORPS)

2003 1800

2004 2000

487 Bonneville Spillway Flow Deflectors (CORPS)

2003 complete decision on additional bays, initiate construction (tentative)

2004 complete construction (tentative)

2005 post-construction tests(tentative)

2006 call it a wrap up

514 John Day surface bypassspillway improvements (CORPS)

2003 complete egress test

2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)

2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)

2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)

2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 135

344 **Little Goose Flow Deflectors (CORPS)**

2003 Complete Design. Award Construction Contract.

2004 Complete Construction.

350 **Lower Granite Flow Deflectors (CORPS)**

2003 Test General Model. Complete Technical Report

357 **Lower Monumental Flow Deflectors (CORPS)**

2003 Complete Deflector Construction

364 **McNary Flow Deflectors (CORPS)**

2003 Complete Design of North Shore Training Wall

2004 Complete Construction of Training Wall

514 **John Day surface bypass spillway improvements (CORPS)**

2003 complete egress test

2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)

2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)

2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)

2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 138

354 **Lower Granite Surface Bypass and Collection (CORPS)**

2003 RSW Test with BGS installed.

2004 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

2005 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

2006 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

2007 Multiple Deliverables. See Summary

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 138

514 John Day surface bypassspillway improvements (CORPS)

- 2003 complete egress test
- 2004 award bay 1 and 20 spillway deflectors (tentative)
- 2005 complete deflectors, 1st year test (tentative)
- 2006 complete 2nd year test (tentative)
- 2007 decision to proceed w/ RSW, initiate construction (tentative)

Hydro NMFS 139

552 Dworshak Dissolved Gas Abatement Study (CORPS)

- 2003 draft report
- 2004 Final Report

Hydro NMFS 142

365 McNary Forebay Temperature Improvements (CORPS)

- 2003 CFD Model development
- 2004 Technical Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 144

243 Fish Passage Center (BPA)

- 2003 1) Provide design, oversight, and data analysis of information collected through the conduct of the annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP). 2) Perform Section 10 ESA permit application and reporting requirements for SMP and CSS studies. 3) Perform daily operation and maintenance of FPC web site and long term data base of annual fish migration and river environment information for distribution of data region wide. 4) Perform data analysis and prepare Annual Status Report for Comparative Survival Study (CSS) as directed by the CSS Oversight Committee of the fisheries management agencies and tribes. 5) Prepare FPC Annual Report summarizing fish migration, fish passage operations, and river environment information collected through the SMP.
- 2004 1) Provide design, oversight, and data analysis of information collected through the conduct of the annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP). 2) Perform Section 10 ESA permit application and reporting requirements for SMP and CSS studies. 3) Perform daily operation and maintenance of FPC web site and long term data base of annual fish migration and river environment information for distribution of data region wide. 4) Perform data analysis and prepare Annual Status Report for Comparative Survival Study (CSS) as directed by the CSS Oversight Committee of the fisheries management agencies and tribes. 5) Prepare FPC Annual Report summarizing fish migration, fish passage operations, and river environment information collected through the SMP.
- 2005 1) Provide design, oversight, and data analysis of information collected through the conduct of the annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP). 2) Perform Section 10 ESA permit application and reporting requirements for SMP and CSS studies. 3) Perform daily operation and maintenance of FPC web site and long term data base of annual fish migration and river environment information for distribution of data region wide. 4) Perform data analysis and prepare Annual Status Report for Comparative Survival Study (CSS) as directed by the CSS Oversight Committee of the fisheries management agencies and tribes. 5) Prepare FPC Annual Report summarizing fish migration, fish passage operations, and river environment information collected through the SMP.
- 2006 1) Provide design, oversight, and data analysis of information collected through the conduct of the annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP). 2) Perform Section 10 ESA permit application and reporting requirements for SMP and CSS studies. 3) Perform daily operation and maintenance of FPC web site and long term data base of annual fish migration and river environment information for distribution of data region wide. 4) Perform data analysis and prepare Annual Status Report for Comparative Survival Study (CSS) as directed by the CSS Oversight Committee of the fisheries management agencies and tribes. 5) Prepare FPC Annual Report summarizing fish migration, fish passage operations, and river environment information collected through the SMP.
- 2007 1) Provide design, oversight, and data analysis of information collected through the conduct of the annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP). 2) Perform Section 10 ESA permit application and reporting requirements for SMP and CSS studies. 3) Perform daily operation and maintenance of FPC web site and long term data base of annual fish migration and river environment information for distribution of data region wide. 4) Perform data analysis and prepare Annual Status Report for Comparative Survival Study (CSS) as directed by the CSS Oversight Committee of the fisheries management agencies and tribes. 5) Prepare FPC Annual Report summarizing fish migration, fish passage operations, and river environment information collected through the SMP.

317 Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 144

328 Fish Passage Plan Development and Implementation (CORPS)

- 2003 Annual update and implementation of Fish Passage Plan.
- 2004 Annual update and implementation of Fish Passage Plan.
- 2005 Annual update and implementation of Fish Passage Plan.
- 2006 Annual update and implementation of Fish Passage Plan.
- 2007 Annual update and implementation of Fish Passage Plan.

333 Non-Routine Maintenance of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Contractor replace south shore fish pump hydraulic systems. Award contract for fabrication of new fish pump dewatering bulkheads. Award contract for replacement of adult collection system entrance hoists. Prepare contract to replace powerhouse adult collection channel dewatering valves.
- 2004 Award 4 year contracts for rehabbing south shore adult fish pumps, rehabbing 2 pumps per year. Contractor to replace north shore fish pump hydraulic system. Contract for replacement of powerhouse adult collection channel drain valves during winter maintenance period. Project personnel replace powerhouse collection channel diffuser gratings. Prepare contract to rehab powerhouse collection channel diffuser valves.
- 2005 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pumps per year. Contract to rehab powerhouse adult collection channel diffuser valves.
- 2006 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pmps per year. Prepare contract for installing new adult collection channel control system.
- 2007 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pumps per year. Contract for installation of new adult collection channel control system.

334 Operation and Maintenance of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 144

338 Operation and Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

345 Non-Routine Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Prepare contract plans and specifications for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure.
- 2004 Contract for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure. Prepare contract plans and specifications for installing new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.
- 2005 Award contract and install new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.
- 2006 Prepare contract plans and specifications for overhauling ESBS's.
- 2007 Award 2 year contract to overhaul ESBS, with 1/2 being overhauled in FY 2007.

346 Operation and Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

352 Non-Routine Maintenance of Lower Granite Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Finish preparing contract and contract to paint the interior holds of 2 8000-series fish barges.
- 2004 Contract painting interior holds of 2 8000-series fish barges.
- 2005 Prepare contract for overhauling ESBS's. Prepare contract for constructing 2 new 4000-series fish barges.
- 2006 Award contract to overhaul ESBS's, with 1/2 being overhauled in FY 2007. Award contract and begin construction of 2 new 4000-series fish barges.
- 2007 Continuing contract, overhaul second half of ESBS's. Finish construction of 2 new 4000-series fish barges.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 144

353 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Granite Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

359 Non-Routine Maintenance of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Continue contract for rehabbing adult fishpumps - rehab one fish pump. Prepare contract to install fish ladder handrails.
- 2004 Continue contract for rehabbing adult fish pumps - rehab one fish pump. Contract for installation for adult fish ladder handrails.
- 2005 Prepare contract for new adult collection channel control system.
- 2006 Contract installation of new adult collection channel control system.

360 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

368 Non-Routine Maintenance of McNary Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Contract and install new fish ladder tilting weir controls. Prepare contract for replacing mesh on VBS's.
- 2004 Prepare contract to replace south fish ladder rotovalves.
- 2005 Contract to replace mesh on one-half of the VBS's. Contract to replace south shore fish ladder rotovalves. Prepare contract to overhaul ESBS's. Prepare contract for rehabbing fish ladder tilting weirs.
- 2006 Continue contract to replace mesh on 2nd half of VBS's. Contract to rehab south fish ladder tilting weirs. Contract to overhaul 1/3 of ESBS's. Contract to rehab north fish ladder tilting weirs. Prepare contract for rehabbing adult fishway entrances.
- 2007 Continue contract to overhaul 1/3 of ESBS's. Contract to rehab north fish ladder tilting weirs. Contract to overhaul north shore fishway entrance. Prepare contract for rehabbing adult fish pumps.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 144

369 Operation and Maintenance of McNary Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

378 Spare Parts for Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Procure spare parts as required. Contractor deliver spare winding for McNary Dam adult fish pumps.
- 2004 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2005 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2006 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2007 Procure spare parts as required.

380 Operation and Maintenance of The Dalles Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

532 Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 145

316 Non-Routine Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2004 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Preventative Maintenance Program.
- 2005 Rehabilitation of the Bradford Island and Cascades Island aging fishways. Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Design corrections for repair of second powerhouse adult fish ladder north monolith. Dredge second powerhouse forebay upstream of the AWS fish water units intakes.
- 2006 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Repair second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.
- 2007 Use the new mechanized STS/VBS inspection system for timely inspections. Refurbish aging STS in the Bonneville second powerhouse. Complete repair of second powerhouse fish ladder north monolith.

317 Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

333 Non-Routine Maintenance of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Contractor replace south shore fish pump hydraulic systems. Award contract for fabrication of new fish pump dewatering bulkheads. Award contract for replacement of adult collection system entrance hoists. Prepare contract to replace powerhouse adult collection channel dewatering valves.
- 2004 Award 4 year contracts for rehabbing south shore adult fish pumps, rehabbing 2 pumps per year. Contractor to replace north shore fish pump hydraulic system. Contract for replacement of powerhouse adult collection channel drain valves during winter maintenance period. Project personnel replace powerhouse collection channel diffuser gratings. Prepare contract to rehab powerhouse collection channel diffuser valves.
- 2005 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pumps per year. Contract to rehab powerhouse adult collection channel diffuser valves.
- 2006 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pmps per year. Prepare contract for installing new adult collection channel control system.
- 2007 Continue contracts to rehab south shore fish pumps, 2 pumps per year. Contract for installation of new adult collection channel control system.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 145

334 Operation and Maintenance of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

337 Non-Routine Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2004 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2005 Rebuild powerhouse AWS fish water pumps.
- 2006 Rehabilitate 1/3 of STS and VBS
- 2007 Rehabilitate 1/3 of STS and VBS

338 Operation and Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

345 Non-Routine Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Prepare contract plans and specifications for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure.
- 2004 Contract for painting juvenile fish facility dewatering structure. Prepare contract plans and specifications for installing new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.
- 2005 Award contract and install new water and sewer lines to juvenile fish facilities.
- 2006 Prepare contract plans and specifications for overhauling ESBS's.
- 2007 Award 2 year contract to overhaul ESBS, with 1/2 being overhauled in FY 2007.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 145

346 Operation and Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

352 Non-Routine Maintenance of Lower Granite Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Finish preparing contract and contract to paint the interior holds of 2 8000-series fish barges.
- 2004 Contract painting interior holds of 2 8000-series fish barges.
- 2005 Prepare contract for overhauling ESBS's. Prepare contract for constructing 2 new 4000-series fish barges.
- 2006 Award contract to overhaul ESBS's, with 1/2 being overhauled in FY 2007. Award contract and begin construction of 2 new 4000-series fish barges.
- 2007 Continuing contract, overhaul second half of ESBS's. Finish construction of 2 new 4000-series fish barges.

353 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Granite Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

359 Non-Routine Maintenance of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Continue contract for rehabbing adult fish pumps - rehab one fish pump. Prepare contract to install fish ladder handrails.
- 2004 Continue contract for rehabbing adult fish pumps - rehab one fish pump. Contract for installation for adult fish ladder handrails.
- 2005 Prepare contract for new adult collection channel control system.
- 2006 Contract installation of new adult collection channel control system.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 145

360 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

368 Non-Routine Maintenance of McNary Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Contract and install new fish ladder tilting weir controls. Prepare contract for replacing mesh on VBS's.
- 2004 Prepare contract to replace south fish ladder rotovalves.
- 2005 Contract to replace mesh on one-half of the VBS's. Contract to replace south shore fish ladder rotovalves. Prepare contract to overhaul ESBS's. Prepare contract for rehabbing fish ladder tilting weirs.
- 2006 Continue contract to replace mesh on 2nd half of VBS's. Contract to rehab south fish ladder tilting weirs. Contract to overhaul 1/3 of ESBS's. Contract to rehab north fish ladder tilting weirs. Prepare contract for rehabbing adult fishway entrances.
- 2007 Continue contract to overhaul 1/3 of ESBS's. Contract to rehab north fish ladder tilting weirs. Contract to overhaul north shore fishway entrance. Prepare contract for rehabbing adult fish pumps.

369 Operation and Maintenance of McNary Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

378 Spare Parts for Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Procure spare parts as required. Contractor deliver spare winding for McNary Dam adult fish pumps.
- 2004 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2005 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2006 Procure spare parts as required.
- 2007 Procure spare parts as required.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 145

379 Non-Routine Maintenance of The Dalles Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Begin installation of new lifting cable and extensions for the main entrance gates.
- 2005 Contract for new window cleaning brushes for the fish count stations windows. Prepare designs for rehabilitating the north shore fish ladder. Procure new main fish ladder entrance gates. Prepare designs for new weir guides.
- 2006 Install new window cleaning brushes on the fish count stations windows. Contract for rehabilitation of the north shore fish ladder. Install new main fish ladder entrance gates. Install new weir guides.
- 2007 Finish contract for the rehabilitation of the north shore fish ladder.

380 Operation and Maintenance of The Dalles Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

532 Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

553 Temperature Modeling Plan Alternative Snake River Operations (CORPS)

- 2003 Phase 1 - Plan Development - Final Report
- 2004 Phase 2 - Model Development - Progress Report
- 2005 Phase 2 - Model Development - Progress Report
- 2006 Phase 2 - Baseline/Alternative Analysis -Progress Report
- 2007 Phase 2 - Alternative Analysis Draft Final Report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 146

334 Operation and Maintenance of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

346 Operation and Maintenance of Little Goose Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

353 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Granite Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

360 Operation and Maintenance of Lower Monumental Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 146

369 Operation and Maintenance of McNary Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

503 Bonneville 2nd PH fish unit trash rake (CORPS)

- 2003 complete construction
- 2004 complete post-construction evaluation

509 Bonneville 2nd PH gatewell debris removal (CORPS)

- 2003 none
- 2004 P&S for test facility and contract award
- 2005 continue installation
- 2006 complete installation, initiate testing

515 John Day Screens (CORPS)

- 2003 complete prototype testing
- 2004 complete P&S for permanent screens, award contract (tentative)
- 2005 continue construction, test debris issues (tentative)
- 2006 continue construction (tentative)
- 2007 complete construction, 1st year post-construction tests (tentative)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 146

532 **Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)**

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

Hydro NMFS 185

321 **Delayed Mortality of Juveniles (CORPS)**

- 2005 Final Report

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 186

321 **Delayed Mortality of Juveniles (CORPS)**

- 2005 Final Report

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 189

146 **Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.
- 2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.
- 2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.
- 2006 Closeout project.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 189

544 Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)

2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

Hydro NMFS 191

314 Adult Fish Counting at Mainstem Columbia and Snake River Projects (CORPS)

2003 Implement annual fish counting program.

2004 Implement annual fish counting program.

2005 Implement annual fish counting program.

2006 Implement annual fish counting program.

2007 Implement annual fish counting program.

317 Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

338 Operation and Maintenance of John Day Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)

2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 191

380 **Operation and Maintenance of The Dalles Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)**

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

532 **Operation and Maintenance of Bonneville Lock and Dam Fish Passage Facilities (CORPS)**

- 2003 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2004 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2005 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2006 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.
- 2007 Routine operation of fish passage facilities. Routine maintenance of fish passage facilities.

Hydro NMFS 192

146 **Installation of Adult PIT-tag Detection Systems (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Install adult PIT detection systems in all ladders at John Day, Little Goose, and Lower Monumental. 2) Design adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary. 3) Cost-share the adult PIT detector installation at Priest Rapids and Chandler if determined to be necessary.
- 2004 1) Install adult PIT detection systems at counting windows at Bonneville and McNary if determined to be necessary.
- 2005 1) Improve adult PIT detection systems where necessary.
- 2006 Closeout project.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 192

235 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (CORPS)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

Hydro NMFS 192

237 Columbia River Basin PIT Tag Information System (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2004** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2005** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2006** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.
- 2007** 1.0 Operate and maintain the centralized Columbia River Basin-wide database for PIT-tagged Fish (at Gladstone, OR). 2.0 Install, operate and maintain permanent interrogation systems and provide the interrogation data to PTAGIS in near-real time (at Kennewick, WA). 3.0 Provide coordination and support for research projects that depend upon selective segregation of fish by code (SxC) at Columbia Basin fish collection facilities. 4.0 Provide training, system information, coordination, consultation and support for all Columbia Basin PIT tag research projects through the development of user manuals, newsletters, workshops, videos, etc. 5.0 Manage the purchase and distribution of PIT tags and PIT tag detection equipment for all NWPPC FWP projects. 6.0 Provide additional support actions related to PIT tag data recovery, System-wide Planning and Coordination and Public Outreach. 7.0 Project Administration and Management.

522 Adult PIT tag program (Bonn, The Dalles, John Day) (CORPS)

- 2003** complete biological evaluations, initiate modifications to Bonn system, initiate design for John Day system
- 2004** complete installation at John Day, initiate design for the The Dalles system
- 2005** complete The Dalles installation
- 2006** complete evaluations

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Hydro

RM&E NMFS 193

145 **New Marking and Monitoring Techniques (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Continue development of small-stream PIT detection with capability of remote location. 2) Initiate development of a high-flow and high-Q PIT detection system for the Bonneville Corner Collector. 3) Initiate development of a next generation PIT detection transceiver with numerous additional capabilities.
- 2004 1) Continue development of small-stream PIT detection with capability of remote location. 2) Continue development of a high-flow and high-Q PIT detection system for the Bonneville Corner Collector and other applications. 3) Continue development of a next generation PIT detection transceiver with numerous additional capabilities.
- 2005 1) Continue development of small-stream PIT detection with capability of remote location. 2) Continue development of a high-flow and high-Q PIT detection system for various applications. 3) Complete development of a next generation PIT detection transceiver with numerous additional capabilities.
- 2006 1) Complete development of a small-stream PIT detection system with capability of deployment in remote locations. 2) Continue development of various PIT detection systems as needed.
- 2007 1) Continue development of various PIT detection systems as needed.

Hydro NMFS 195

321 **Delayed Mortality of Juveniles (CORPS)**

- 2005 Final Report

544 **Juvenile salmon transportation evaluations (CORPS)**

- 2003 Lower Granite Transport Evaluation, spring chinook and steelhead - finish

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 10.2

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. 4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse 5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. 6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. 7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. 4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse 5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. 6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. 7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. 4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse 5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. 6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. 7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. 4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse 5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. 6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. 7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. 4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse 5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. 6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. 7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 10.6

471 Reconnection of floodplain slough habitat to the Kootenai River (BPA)

- 2003 1. Design/construct a connection between the Kootenai River and an adjacent slough.
- 2004 Monitor project and report results
- 2005 Monitor project and report results
- 2006 Monitor project and report results

496 Lake Pend Oreille Predation Research (BPA)

- 2003 Balance the pelagic predator and prey populations at a standing stock of less than 1 kg/ha predator to 6 kg/ha prey. Redefine the point of balance for predators and prey in Lake Pend Oreille where kokanee survival drops below 50% for any year class. Research and implement methods for the removal of rainbow trout that will not impact bull trout, until balance point is reached (currently thought to be 1:6). the competition between bull trout and other predatory fish. Kokanee survival rates over 50% would indicate forage is not in limited supply.
- 2004 Balance the pelagic predator and prey populations at a standing stock of less than 1 kg/ha predator to 6 kg/ha prey. Redefine the point of balance for predators and prey in Lake Pend Oreille where kokanee survival drops below 50% for any year class. Research and implement methods for the removal of rainbow trout that will not impact bull trout, until balance point is reached (currently thought to be 1:6). the competition between bull trout and other predatory fish. Kokanee survival rates over 50% would indicate forage is not in limited supply. Publish results of the study to keep other scientists aware of our progress.
- 2005 Monitoring?
- 2006 Monitoring?

498 Implement Floodplain Operational Loss Assessment, Protection, Mitigation and Rehabilitation on the Lower Kootenai River Watershed Ecosystem (BPA)

- 2003 Review, analyze and select research projects that will best assess operational losses in the Lower Kootenai River Watershed and are regionally applicable .2)Assess historic (early 1900's) and current condition and status of floodplain vegetation types, slough, pocket water and associated watercourses within the Lower Kootenai River Watershed by 2003. 3) Produce hydrologic models for the floodplain and each natural analogue stream course by 2003. 4) Develop a framework for regional floodplain operational loss assessments by 2004, with the use of Lower Kootenai River floodplain operational assessment, EDT, and normative analogue comparisons during 2003. 5)Plan and establish a trust fund or other funding strategy for securing management rights, and operations and maintenance to mitigate priority floodplain habitat areas by 2005.
- 2004 Review, analyze and select research projects that will best assess operational losses in the Lower Kootenai River Watershed and are regionally applicable . 4) Develop a framework for regional floodplain operational loss assessments by 2004, with the use of Lower Kootenai River floodplain operational assessment, EDT, and normative analogue comparisons during 2003. 5)Plan and establish a trust fund or other funding strategy for securing management rights, and operations and maintenance to mitigate priority floodplain habitat areas by 2005.
- 2005 Review, analyze and select research projects that will best assess operational losses in the Lower Kootenai River Watershed and are regionally applicable . 5)Plan and establish a trust fund or other funding strategy for securing management rights, and operations and maintenance to mitigate priority floodplain habitat areas by 2005.
- 2006 Review, analyze and select research projects that will best assess operational losses in the Lower Kootenai River Watershed and are regionally applicable . 5)Plan and establish a trust fund or other funding strategy for securing management rights, and operations and maintenance to mitigate priority floodplain habitat areas by 2005.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 10.8

143 Evaluate Bull Trout Movements in the Tucannon and Lower Snake Rivers (BPA)

- 2003 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2004 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2005 1) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 2) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 3) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.

Hydro FWS 10.A.1.1

462 Libby Operations Bull Trout (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2004 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2005 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2006 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2007 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 10.A.1.4

491 Lake Pend Oreille Fishery Recovery Project (BPA)

- 2003 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Increase the warm water fish population in the Pend Oreille River seven fold. Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2004 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2005 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.
- 2006 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.

RME FWS 10.A.3.2

488 Dworshak Integrated Rule Curves/M&E (BPA)

- 2006 Refine the Dworshak Rule Curve Evaluation Model (DRCEM) based on recommendations from Barber and Juul (2001). Identify and update appropriate integrated Dworshak operations (Integrated Rule Curve). Institute appropriate integrated operations.

Hydro FWS 11.A.1.1.b

462 Libby Operations Bull Trout (CORPS)

- 2003 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2004 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2005 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2006 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.
- 2007 1. Constrain Libby operations to minimize adverse effects of flow fluctuations on bull trout, including year-round min. flows and ramping rates and seasonal water management. 2. Provide 6000 cfs minimum for bull trout during July and August if Koocanusa elevations are below salmon guidelines and salmon augmentation will not occur. Increased flows may be determined through TMT if additional water were available.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 11.A.1.4.a

491 Lake Pend Oreille Fishery Recovery Project (BPA)

- 2003 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Increase the warm water fish population in the Pend Oreille River seven fold. Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2004 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2005 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.
- 2006 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.

Hydro FWS 11.A.1.4.b

491 Lake Pend Oreille Fishery Recovery Project (BPA)

- 2003 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Increase the warm water fish population in the Pend Oreille River seven fold. Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2004 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2005 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.
- 2006 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 11.A.1.4.b

496 Lake Pend Oreille Predation Research (BPA)

- 2003 Balance the pelagic predator and prey populations at a standing stock of less than 1 kg/ha predator to 6 kg/ha prey. Redefine the point of balance for predators and prey in Lake Pend Oreille where kokanee survival drops below 50% for any year class. Research and implement methods for the removal of rainbow trout that will not impact bull trout, until balance point is reached (currently thought to be 1:6). the competition between bull trout and other predatory fish. Kokanee survival rates over 50% would indicate forage is not in limited supply.
- 2004 Balance the pelagic predator and prey populations at a standing stock of less than 1 kg/ha predator to 6 kg/ha prey. Redefine the point of balance for predators and prey in Lake Pend Oreille where kokanee survival drops below 50% for any year class. Research and implement methods for the removal of rainbow trout that will not impact bull trout, until balance point is reached (currently thought to be 1:6). the competition between bull trout and other predatory fish. Kokanee survival rates over 50% would indicate forage is not in limited supply. Publish results of the study to keep other scientists aware of our progress.
- 2005 Monitoring?
- 2006 Monitoring?

Hydro FWS 11.A.1.4.d

491 Lake Pend Oreille Fishery Recovery Project (BPA)

- 2003 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Increase the warm water fish population in the Pend Oreille River seven fold. Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2004 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%. Have no net change in the amount of shoreline spawning gravel due to erosion or siltation during this experiment (maintain 1.7 million sq. feet). Monitor baseline limnological factors which influence the lake's fish populations. Improve hatchery stocking program so that it contributes 375,000 kokanee to the harvest.
- 2005 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.
- 2006 Recover kokanee abundance so that a harvest of 750,000 fish can be maintained on an annual basis. This would require an adult kokanee population of 3.7 million fish and an egg-to-fry survival rate exceeding 3.6%.

RME FWS 11.A.3.1.d

143 Evaluate Bull Trout Movements in the Tucannon and Lower Snake Rivers (BPA)

- 2003 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2004 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2005 1) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 2) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 3) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

RME FWS 11.A.3.1.f

143 Evaluate Bull Trout Movements in the Tucannon and Lower Snake Rivers (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2004** 1) Radio tags implanted in 20-40 bull trout captured at or downstream of the Tucannon Hatchery weir, April-July. 2) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 3) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 4) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.
- 2005** 1) Migration histories of radio-tagged bull trout in and among the Lower Monumental, adjacent reservoirs of the lower Snake R., and the Tucannon R. 2) Estimates of fallback/entrainment of radio-tagged bull trout at Little Goose and Lower Monumental dams. 3) Estimates of losses of bull trout due to movement out of Lower Granite pool.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.1.a

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Habitat FWS 8.1.f

492 Improving the Kootenai River Ecosystem (BPA)

- 2003 Initiate NEPA permitting process to accommodate Kootenai River ecosystem restoration research, monitoring and management activities. Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Test the feasibility of a Kootenai River controlled nutrient addition experiment. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2004 Initiate NEPA permitting process to accommodate Kootenai River ecosystem restoration research, monitoring and management activities. Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2005 Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2006 Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.

Hydro FWS 8.1.g

464 Seek USFWS concurrence on water storage (CORPS)

- 2003 Concurrence has Occured
- 2004 Concurrence has Occured
- 2005 Concurrence has Occured
- 2006 Concurrence has Occured
- 2007 Concurrence has Occured

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.2.a.1

490 Kootenai River Fisheries Recovery Investigations (BPA)

- 2003** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Determine how changes in Kootenay Lake elevation effects white sturgeon spawning location. Will cost share with USGS. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Test null hypothesis under laboratory conditions that various flows and temperatures do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2004** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2005** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2006** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.2.a.8

490 Kootenai River Fisheries Recovery Investigations (BPA)

- 2003** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Determine how changes in Kootenay Lake elevation effects white sturgeon spawning location. Will cost share with USGS. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Test null hypothesis under laboratory conditions that various flows and temperatures do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2004** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2005** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2006** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.2.a.9

489 Kootenai River White Sturgeon Study and Experimental Aquaculture (BPA)

- **2003** Implement planning process for second facility to be used for: 1) additional rearing space for white sturgeon produced in the conservation aquaculture program and 2) restoration/preservation of declining native fish populations. Provide compensatory harvest opportunities for Tribal members while actions are implemented to benefit declining native fish stocks. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2004** Establish an experimental white sturgeon population outside the current occupied range. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2005** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2006** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.2.a.9

490 Kootenai River Fisheries Recovery Investigations (BPA)

- 2003** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Determine how changes in Kootenay Lake elevation effects white sturgeon spawning location. Will cost share with USGS. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Test null hypothesis under laboratory conditions that various flows and temperatures do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2004** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2005** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2006** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.2.c

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.b

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.d

489 Kootenai River White Sturgeon Study and Experimental Aquaculture (BPA)

- **2003** Implement planning process for second facility to be used for: 1) additional rearing space for white sturgeon produced in the conservation aquaculture program and 2) restoration/preservation of declining native fish populations. Provide compensatory harvest opportunities for Tribal members while actions are implemented to benefit declining native fish stocks. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2004** Establish an experimental white sturgeon population outside the current occupied range. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2005** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2006** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.d

490 Kootenai River Fisheries Recovery Investigations (BPA)

- 2003** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Determine how changes in Kootenay Lake elevation effects white sturgeon spawning location. Will cost share with USGS. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Test null hypothesis under laboratory conditions that various flows and temperatures do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2004** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2005** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2006** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.f

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.g

463 Libby Operations Sturgeon (CORPS)

- 2003** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2004** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2005** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2006** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.
- 2007** 1. Store water and supply, at a minimum, flows in May through July based upon a water availability or “tiered” approach, per the final Sturgeon Recovery Plan. 2. Regulate flows from Libby, consistent with existing laws and orders, to maximize the probability of significant sturgeon recruitment. 3. During sturgeon recruitment flow periods, allow local inflow to supplement Libby Dam releases to the maximum extent feasible, while assuring public safety by monitoring water levels throughout relevant areas of the basin. □4. Keep Bonners Ferry Stage below 1764 during sturgeon pulse □5. Limit daily load-following in Libby outflow to not damage downstream levees. Provide public outreach materials. □6. Seek opportunities to reduce the second peak flow created by July/August salmon flow through Kootenay Lake, perhaps via a Libby-Arrow water exchange. □7. Fulfill USFWS annual operational guidelines prior to and during the sturgeon spawning/incubation period. Specific release recommendations will be developed in consultation with action agencies and submitted annually via the TMT or similar process.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.3.i

494 **Assess Feasibility of Enhancing White Sturgeon Spawning Substrate Habitat, Kootenai R., Idaho (BPA)**

- 2003 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawningDevelop sediment-transport models, develop spawning habitat substrate improvement scenarios, and assess the feasibility of habitat enhancement.
- 2004 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning
- 2005 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning
- 2006 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning

Hydro FWS 8.3.j

494 **Assess Feasibility of Enhancing White Sturgeon Spawning Substrate Habitat, Kootenai R., Idaho (BPA)**

- 2003 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawningDevelop sediment-transport models, develop spawning habitat substrate improvement scenarios, and assess the feasibility of habitat enhancement.
- 2004 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning
- 2005 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning
- 2006 Design, construction, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of in-stream structures which would potentially enhance habitat for white sturgeon spawning

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hatchery FWS 8.4.a

489 Kootenai River White Sturgeon Study and Experimental Aquaculture (BPA)

- **2003** Implement planning process for second facility to be used for: 1) additional rearing space for white sturgeon produced in the conservation aquaculture program and 2) restoration/preservation of declining native fish populations. Provide compensatory harvest opportunities for Tribal members while actions are implemented to benefit declining native fish stocks. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2004** Establish an experimental white sturgeon population outside the current occupied range. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2005** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2006** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.4.b

489 Kootenai River White Sturgeon Study and Experimental Aquaculture (BPA)

- **2003** Implement planning process for second facility to be used for: 1) additional rearing space for white sturgeon produced in the conservation aquaculture program and 2) restoration/preservation of declining native fish populations. Provide compensatory harvest opportunities for Tribal members while actions are implemented to benefit declining native fish stocks. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2004** Establish an experimental white sturgeon population outside the current occupied range. Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2005** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)
- **2006** Monitor, evaluate, and report genetic variability and diversity of hatchery white sturgeon juveniles produced and wild broodstock spawned in the Kootenai Hatchery. (Recovery measure 2.23) (Addresses ISRP concerns about genetics.) Monitor and evaluate survival, condition, growth, movement, and habitat use of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon released into the Kootenai River. (Recovery measure 3.31) Monitor and evaluate hatchery water quality (Recovery measure 2.22) Monitor and evaluate animal health of hatchery reared juvenile white sturgeon (Recovery measure 2.24.242)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.4.b

490 Kootenai River Fisheries Recovery Investigations (BPA)

- 2003** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Determine how changes in Kootenay Lake elevation effects white sturgeon spawning location. Will cost share with USGS. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Test null hypothesis under laboratory conditions that various flows and temperatures do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2004** Test Null Hypothesis: survival of larval sturgeon released over sand substrate is higher than larvae released over cobble substrate. Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Test null hypothesis that high winter flows do not cause stress in burbot and impair reproductive fitness. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Determine affective means of sampling larval burbot and white sturgeon. Determine the contribution of mainstem rainbow, Westslope cutthroat, and bull trout spawners to the Idaho reach of the Kootenai River downstream of the Montana border. Enhance spawning habitat in the mainstem Kootenai R. and/or tributaries and evaluate. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2005** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. Evaluate the potential to reduce the temperature of Deep Creek to develop a resident trout fishery. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.
- 2006** Evaluate the use of artificial substrates and instream structures to improve white sturgeon egg and larval survival and relocate sturgeon spawning. Test null hypothesis that winter operation of Libby Dam does not effect burbot migration distance or travel rate. Measure test and control in travel time, km/day. Estimate the number of burbot from Bonners Ferry, ID, to Kootenay Lake, BC. and provide estimate of recruitment and survival. Large scale sampling, within two reference reaches, to determine the pre-fertilization and post-fertilization status of the fish community, trophic structure, densities, standing stocks, and the population dynamics of salmonids. M&E experimental flows for sturgeon spawning and rearing, determine the minimum flow that will provide spawning and rearing habitat for Kootenai River white sturgeon and bring off a successful year class. M&E implementation of a recovery strategy for burbot as prescribed in the Recovery Strategy for burbot.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

Resident Fish

Hydro FWS 8.4.b

492 Improving the Kootenai River Ecosystem (BPA)

- 2003 - Initiate NEPA permitting process to accommodate Kootenai River ecosystem restoration research, monitoring and management activities. Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Test the feasibility of a Kootenai River controlled nutrient addition experiment. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2004 - Initiate NEPA permitting process to accommodate Kootenai River ecosystem restoration research, monitoring and management activities. Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2005 - Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.
- 2006 - Initiation of a controlled, large-scale nutrient enhancement effort in the mainstem Kootenai River, downstream of Montana-Idaho border. Evaluate the productivity within the Kootenai River before and after a large-scale nutrient supplementation experiment if warranted by results of mesocosm experiments. Monitor key water quality parameters, with an emphasis on macro-nutrients.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

62 LAMPREY RESEARCH AND RESTORATION (BPA)

- 2003 1) Increase larval abundance in the Umatilla River. 2) Determine reproductive success of adult lamprey outplants. 3) Estimate the numbers of adult lampreys entering the Umatilla River.
- 2004 1) Increase larval abundance in the Umatilla River. 2) Determine reproductive success of adult lamprey outplants. 3) Estimate the numbers of adult lampreys entering the Umatilla River.
- 2005 1) Increase larval abundance in the Umatilla River. 2) Determine reproductive success of adult lamprey outplants. 3) Estimate the numbers of adult lampreys entering the Umatilla River.
- 2006 1) Increase larval abundance in the Umatilla River. 2) Determine reproductive success of adult lamprey outplants. 3) Estimate the numbers of adult lampreys entering the Umatilla River.

65 Listed Stock Chinook Salmon Escapement Monitoring (BPA)

- 2003 1) Coordinate the Chinook Salmon Adult Abundance Monitoring Project with appropriate Tribal, state and federal management agencies and independent scientists in the Snake River basin. 2) Implement the selected technology to determine spawner abundance at the Secersh River and Lake and Marsh creeks.
- 2004 1) Coordinate the Chinook Salmon Adult Abundance Monitoring Project with appropriate Tribal, state and federal management agencies and independent scientists in the Snake River basin. 2) Implement the selected technology to determine spawner abundance at the Secersh River and Lake and Marsh creeks.
- 2005 1) Coordinate the Chinook Salmon Adult Abundance Monitoring Project with appropriate Tribal, state and federal management agencies and independent scientists in the Snake River basin. 2) Implement the selected technology to determine spawner abundance at the Secersh River and Lake and Marsh creeks.
- 2006 1) Coordinate the Chinook Salmon Adult Abundance Monitoring Project with appropriate Tribal, state and federal management agencies and independent scientists in the Snake River basin. 2) Implement the selected technology to determine spawner abundance at the Secersh River and Lake and Marsh creeks.

67 Monitoring and Evaluation of Yearling Snake River Fall Chinook Salmon Outplanted Upstream of Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003 1) Monitor, evaluate, and compare pre-release and release conditions of yearling hatchery fall chinook released at the Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, and Captain John Rapids acclimation facilities with on-station releases at LFH; 2) Monitor, evaluate, and compare post-release behavior, migration timing, and survival of yearling fall chinook released at Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, Captain John Rapids, and LFH; 3) Monitor and compare contribution and distribution of adult returns and smolt-to-adult survivals of yearling fall chinook released from Pittsburg Landing, Captain John Rapids, Big Canyon Creek, and LFH; 4)
- 2004 1) Monitor, evaluate, and compare pre-release and release conditions of yearling hatchery fall chinook released at the Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, and Captain John Rapids acclimation facilities with on-station releases at LFH; 2) Monitor, evaluate, and compare post-release behavior, migration timing, and survival of yearling fall chinook released at Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, Captain John Rapids, and LFH; 3) Monitor and compare contribution and distribution of adult returns and smolt-to-adult survivals of yearling fall chinook released from Pittsburg Landing, Captain John Rapids, Big Canyon Creek, and LFH; 4)
- 2005 1) Monitor, evaluate, and compare pre-release and release conditions of yearling hatchery fall chinook released at the Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, and Captain John Rapids acclimation facilities with on-station releases at LFH; 2) Monitor, evaluate, and compare post-release behavior, migration timing, and survival of yearling fall chinook released at Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, Captain John Rapids, and LFH; 3) Monitor and compare contribution and distribution of adult returns and smolt-to-adult survivals of yearling fall chinook released from Pittsburg Landing, Captain John Rapids, Big Canyon Creek, and LFH; 4)
- 2006 1) Monitor, evaluate, and compare pre-release and release conditions of yearling hatchery fall chinook released at the Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, and Captain John Rapids acclimation facilities with on-station releases at LFH; 2) Monitor, evaluate, and compare post-release behavior, migration timing, and survival of yearling fall chinook released at Pittsburg Landing, Big Canyon Creek, Captain John Rapids, and LFH; 3) Monitor and compare contribution and distribution of adult returns and smolt-to-adult survivals of yearling fall chinook released from Pittsburg Landing, Captain John Rapids, Big Canyon Creek, and LFH; 4)

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

68 Evaluate Spawning Of Fall Chinook And Chum Salmon Just Below The Four Lowermost Columbia River Mainstem Dams (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Search for evidence of fall chinook and chum spawning below Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams. Collect biological data to profile stock and determine stock origins. 2) Non-index spawning ground surveys for Columbia River chum salmon from The Dalles Dam downstream; 3) Juvenile fall chinook and chum populations rearing below Bonneville Dam, specifically near Ives and Pierce Islands, will be sampled to determine emergence timing and size and time of emigration from local rearing areas and rearing distribution. Stranding of juveniles will be documented and the feasibility of marking juvenile fall chinook for the purpose of determining juvenile to adult survival rates will be investigated; 4) Describe physical habitat use and requirements for fall chinook and chum salmon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams by determining the relationship between river discharge and the location and quantity of spawning and rearing habitat. Evaluate the effect of various operational scenarios on spawning and rearing habitat, and recommend operational scenarios that will maintain or enhance the quality and/or quantity of the habitat
- 2004** 1) Search for evidence of fall chinook and chum spawning below Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams. Collect biological data to profile stock and determine stock origins. 2) Non-index spawning ground surveys for Columbia River chum salmon from The Dalles Dam downstream; 3) Juvenile fall chinook and chum populations rearing below Bonneville Dam, specifically near Ives and Pierce Islands, will be sampled to determine emergence timing and size and time of emigration from local rearing areas and rearing distribution. Stranding of juveniles will be documented and the feasibility of marking juvenile fall chinook for the purpose of determining juvenile to adult survival rates will be investigated; 4) Describe physical habitat use and requirements for fall chinook and chum salmon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams by determining the relationship between river discharge and the location and quantity of spawning and rearing habitat. Evaluate the effect of various operational scenarios on spawning and rearing habitat, and recommend operational scenarios that will maintain or enhance the quality and/or quantity of the habitat
- 2005** 1) Search for evidence of fall chinook and chum spawning below Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams. Collect biological data to profile stock and determine stock origins. 2) Non-index spawning ground surveys for Columbia River chum salmon from The Dalles Dam downstream; 3) Juvenile fall chinook and chum populations rearing below Bonneville Dam, specifically near Ives and Pierce Islands, will be sampled to determine emergence timing and size and time of emigration from local rearing areas and rearing distribution. Stranding of juveniles will be documented and the feasibility of marking juvenile fall chinook for the purpose of determining juvenile to adult survival rates will be investigated; 4) Describe physical habitat use and requirements for fall chinook and chum salmon in the Columbia River downstream from Bonneville, The Dalles, John Day, and McNary dams by determining the relationship between river discharge and the location and quantity of spawning and rearing habitat. Evaluate the effect of various operational scenarios on spawning and rearing habitat, and recommend operational scenarios that will maintain or enhance the quality and/or quantity of the habitat

74 Genetic sex of chinook salmon in the Columbia River Basin (BPA)

- 2003** Completion report

97 Analyze the Persistence and Spatial Dynamics of Snake River Chinook Salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Map the annual distribution of chinook salmon redds in the study area. Map the distribution of potential chinook salmon spawning areas. Describe spawning patch quality. Relate the location, size, and quality of spawning patches to basin geomorphic features. Evaluate the influence of patch size, quality, and context on the distribution of chinook salmon redds.
- 2004** Map the annual distribution of chinook salmon redds in the study area. Map the distribution of potential chinook salmon spawning areas. Describe spawning patch quality. Relate the location, size, and quality of spawning patches to basin geomorphic features. Evaluate the influence of patch size, quality, and context on the distribution of chinook salmon redds.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

130 Wind River Watershed USGS (BPA)

- 2003 Same as 02 but more focus on other tributaries than Trout Creek. 1) monitor physical habitat conditions and natural production of juvenile steelhead, focused on the parr stage of the life history for the entire portion of Trout Creek accessible to steelhead above the smolt trap at Hemlock Lake and select areas in other tributaries where stream and riparian enhancement actions are planned 2) Assist with the technical part of watershed planning at Watershed Council and TAC meetings 3) Assist with assessment efforts using EDT
- 2004 Same as 03 but more focus on other tributaries than Trout Creek. 1) monitor physical habitat conditions and natural production of juvenile steelhead, focused on the parr stage of the life history for the entire portion of Trout Creek accessible to steelhead above the smolt trap at Hemlock Lake and select areas in other tributaries where stream and riparian enhancement actions are planned 2) Assist with the technical part of watershed planning at Watershed Council and TAC meetings 3) Assist with assessment efforts using EDT

131 Wind River Watershed Monitoring (BPA)

- 2003 1) Conduct rotary screw trap capture using 4 screw traps for sampling to derive annual estimates of steelhead smolt production in the Wind River Subbasin. 2) Adult sampling using fish traps at Sheppard Falls and Hemlock Dam
- 2004 1) Conduct rotary screw trap capture using 4 screw traps for sampling to derive annual estimates of steelhead smolt production in the Wind River Subbasin. 2) Adult sampling using fish traps at Sheppard Falls and Hemlock Dam
- 2005 1) Conduct rotary screw trap capture using 4 screw traps for sampling to derive annual estimates of steelhead smolt production in the Wind River Subbasin. 2) Adult sampling using fish traps at Sheppard Falls and Hemlock Dam

198 Lostine River/Carcass Supplementation and Evaluation (BPA)

- 2003 Project complete

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

265 Assess Fish Habitat and Salmonids in the Walla Walla Watershed in Washington (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - All work is conducted in the WA portion of the Walla Walla watershed. 1) Assess fish habitat conditions for anadromous and resident salmonids: a) Operate flow monitoring devices, b) Collect water temperature data, c) Collect water quality data, d) Conduct habitat surveys. 2) Determine salmonid distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use: a) Conduct spawning surveys for steelhead and bull trout, b) Electrofish or snorkel. 3) Identify genetic stocks of steelhead and bull trout: a) collect fin clips from adults at trap site, b) Collect fin clips from juveniles at traps and during sampling, c) Conduct DNA analysis, d) plan for broodstock development for steelhead. 4) Annual report
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - All work is conducted in the WA portion of the Walla Walla watershed. 1) Assess fish habitat conditions for anadromous and resident salmonids: a) Operate flow monitoring devices, b) Collect water temperature data, c) Collect water quality data, d) Conduct habitat surveys. 2) Determine salmonid distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use: a) Conduct spawning surveys for steelhead and bull trout, b) Electrofish or snorkel. 3) Identify genetic stocks of steelhead and bull trout: a) collect fin clips from adults at trap site, b) Collect fin clips from juveniles at traps and during sampling, c) Conduct DNA analysis, d) plan for broodstock development for steelhead. 4) Annual report
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - All work is conducted in the WA portion of the Walla Walla watershed. 1) Assess fish habitat conditions for anadromous and resident salmonids: a) Operate flow monitoring devices, b) Collect water temperature data, c) Collect water quality data, d) Conduct habitat surveys. 2) Determine salmonid distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use: a) Conduct spawning surveys for steelhead and bull trout, b) Electrofish or snorkel. 3) Identify genetic stocks of steelhead and bull trout: a) collect fin clips from adults at trap site, b) Collect fin clips from juveniles at traps and during sampling, c) Conduct DNA analysis, d) plan for broodstock development for steelhead. 4) Annual report
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - All work is conducted in the WA portion of the Walla Walla watershed. 1) Assess fish habitat conditions for anadromous and resident salmonids: a) Operate flow monitoring devices, b) Collect water temperature data, c) Collect water quality data, d) Conduct habitat surveys. 2) Determine salmonid distribution, relative abundance, and habitat use: a) Conduct spawning surveys for steelhead and bull trout, b) Electrofish or snorkel. 3) Identify genetic stocks of steelhead and bull trout: a) collect fin clips from adults at trap site, b) Collect fin clips from juveniles at traps and during sampling, c) Conduct DNA analysis, d) plan for broodstock development for steelhead. 4) Annual report

269 Nutrient enhancement studies (BPA)

- 2003** Continued implementation and reporting.
- 2004** All experiments are expected to be completed and reports or peer-reviewed publications completed.

286 ISCO Water Sampling and Macroinvertebrate Samples (BPA)

- 2003** Monitoring of 3 sites on Asotin Creek for suspended sediment and macroinvertebrates.
- 2004** Monitoring of 3 sites on Asotin Creek for suspended sediment and macroinvertebrates.
- 2005** Monitoring of 3 sites on Asotin Creek for suspended sediment and macroinvertebrates.
- 2006** Monitoring of 3 sites on Asotin Creek for suspended sediment and macroinvertebrates.
- 2007** Monitoring of 3 sites on Asotin Creek for suspended sediment and macroinvertebrates.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 082

335 Ice Harbor Survival Studies (CORPS)

2003 12000000

Hydro NMFS 083

335 Ice Harbor Survival Studies (CORPS)

2003 12000000

RME FWS 10.A.3.1

232 Smolt Monitoring by Federal and Non-Federal Agencies (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2004** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2005** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2006** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2007** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 104

325 Estuary PIT tag recovery (CORPS)

- 2003 Annual Report and PITAGIS upload.
- 2004 Annual Report and PITAGIS upload.
- 2005 Annual Report and PITAGIS upload.
- 2006 Annual Report and PITAGIS upload.

Hydro NMFS 105

542 Juvenile Salmon Temperature Studies (CORPS)

- 2003 Temperature Impacts Biological Indicators

Hydro NMFS 107

66 Spawning Distribution of Fall Chinook Salmon Released as Yearlings above Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2004 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2005 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2006 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 107

234 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro FWS 11.A.2.1.b

232 Smolt Monitoring by Federal and Non-Federal Agencies (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2004** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2005** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2006** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2007** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro FWS 11.A.3.1.a

232 Smolt Monitoring by Federal and Non-Federal Agencies (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2004** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2005** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2006** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2007** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 118

234 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 131

232 Smolt Monitoring by Federal and Non-Federal Agencies (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2004** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2005** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2006** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2007** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.

Hydro NMFS 134

335 Ice Harbor Survival Studies (CORPS)

2003 12000000

Hydro NMFS 141

542 Juvenile Salmon Temperature Studies (CORPS)

2003 Temperature Impacts Biological Indicators

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 143

542 **Juvenile Salmon Temperature Studies (CORPS)**

2003 Temperature Impacts Biological Indicators

Habitat NMFS 149

144 **John Day Recovery Monitoring (BPA)**

2003 1. Digital maps of the riparian areas, wetland features, stream channel boundaries etc. for mainstem streams within the John Day subbasin. 2. Several new water quality monitoring stations on mainstem streams in the John Day subbasin. 3. 10 piezometers installed on Oxbow Ranch. 4. Surface flow, temperature, and groundwater elevation data to compare flood vs. sprinkler irrigation operations.

2004 1. Surface flow, temperature, and groundwater elevation data to compare flood vs. sprinkler irrigation operations. 2. Data analysis and annual report of results.

Habitat NMFS 152

159 **Snake River Sockeye Salmon Habitat and Limmological Research (BPA)**

2003 Limnological monitoring in Redfish, Pettit, Alturas, and Stanley lakes, ID. Fertilize Redfish, Pettit, and Alturas lakes. Monitoring of *O. nerka* population characteristics and densities in Sawtooth Valley lakes.

2004 Limnological monitoring in Redfish, Pettit, Alturas, and Stanley lakes, ID. Fertilize Redfish, Pettit, and Alturas lakes. Monitoring of *O. nerka* population characteristics and densities in Sawtooth Valley lakes.

2005 Limnological monitoring in Redfish, Pettit, Alturas, and Stanley lakes, ID. Fertilize Redfish, Pettit, and Alturas lakes. Monitoring of *O. nerka* population characteristics and densities in Sawtooth Valley lakes.

2006 Limnological monitoring in Redfish, Pettit, Alturas, and Stanley lakes, ID. Fertilize Redfish, Pettit, and Alturas lakes. Monitoring of *O. nerka* population characteristics and densities in Sawtooth Valley lakes.

2007 Limnological monitoring in Redfish, Pettit, Alturas, and Stanley lakes, ID. Fertilize Redfish, Pettit, and Alturas lakes. Monitoring of *O. nerka* population characteristics and densities in Sawtooth Valley lakes.

Habitat NMFS 155

64 **Estimate production potential of fall chinook salmon in the Hanford Reach of the Columbia River (BPA)**

2003 1) Define production potential of fall chinook salmon that spawn in the Hanford Reach. 2) Identify indicators of ecosystem health/processes for the Hanford Reach and evaluate existing conditions and capacity estimates relative to those indicators.

2004 1) Define production potential of fall chinook salmon that spawn in the Hanford Reach. 2) Identify indicators of ecosystem health/processes for the Hanford Reach and evaluate existing conditions and capacity estimates relative to those indicators.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 155

484 Evaluate Factors Limiting Columbia River Gorge Chum Salmon Populations (BPA)

- 2003 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; □2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; □4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2004 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2005 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2006 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2007 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success

Habitat NMFS 157

484 Evaluate Factors Limiting Columbia River Gorge Chum Salmon Populations (BPA)

- 2003 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; □2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; □4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2004 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2005 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2006 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success
- 2007 1) Assess movement of adults among three spawning areas; 2) Determine abundance and baseline biological characteristics of adult chum salmon; 3) Determine chum smolt production and abundance in Hardy Creek, Hardy Creek spawning channel, Hamilton Springs, and main stem Columbia River near Ives Island; 4) Evaluate habitat parameters associated with chum salmon spawning success

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 158

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 160

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 162

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

Hatchery NMFS 174 Pt.4

66 Spawning Distribution of Fall Chinook Salmon Released as Yearlings above Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2004** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2005** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2006** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 180

9 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation - Yakima Subbasin (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.
- 2004** Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.
- 2005** 1. Natural Production - develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.

34 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation (Klickitat Only) (BPA)

- 2003** Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports
- 2004** Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports

45 Umatilla Natural Production M&E (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2004** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2005** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2006** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2007** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 180

48 Grande Ronde Supplementation - Lostine River Spring Chinook M&E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2004 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2005 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2006 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2007 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report

122 Second-Tier Database Support (BPA)

- 2003 1. Provide optional information integration services to FWP and ESA participants. 2. Provide Internet-based electronic data integration services to generate data sets needed by FWP and ESA modeling, monitoring, and evaluation efforts. 3. Provide monitoring and evaluation products and services (via the Internet) on single and associated FWP-funded and ESA-mandated activities. Support Federal abilities to independently make and evaluate decisions committing federal resources. 4. Provide the public Internet interface to DART (Data Access in Real-Time). DART permits interactive selection of data items, time frame, presentation format, etc. from an integrated subset of historical and current fishery, hydraulic, project operation, and environmental information vital to year-round planning and in-season decision-making for operation of the Federal Columbia River Power System. 5. Real-time operations support. 6. Tool development. 7. Planning and coordination
- 2004 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2005 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2006 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2007 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination

RM&E NMFS 181

453 John Day Basin Aerial Imagery Project (USBR)

- 2003 Imagery analysis

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 181

459 TRT Digital Satellite Imagery Project (USBR)

2003 Imagery Analysis

RM&E NMFS 182

9 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation - Yakima Subbasin (BPA)

2003 1. Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.

2004 Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.

2005 1. Natural Production - develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.

34 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation (Klickitat Only) (BPA)

2003 Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports

2004 Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

45 Umatilla Natural Production M&E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2004 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2005 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2006 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2007 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report

48 Grande Ronde Supplementation - Lostine River Spring Chinook M&E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2004 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2005 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2006 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2007 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

50 Grande Ronde Supplementation - Catharine Creek and Upper Grande Ronde M&E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2004 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2005 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2006 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2007 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.

66 Spawning Distribution of Fall Chinook Salmon Released as Yearlings above Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2004 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2005 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2006 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam

156 Genetic Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Supplemented Populations of Salmon and Steelhead in the Snake River Basin (BPA)

- 2003 Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report
- 2004 Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report
- 2005 Same as 2001, except preparation of final report rather than annual report. Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

162 Research on Captive Broodstock Programs for Pacific Salmon (BPA)

- 2003 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results.
- 2004 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results. □□□□
- 2005 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results.

163 Analyzing Behavioral Changes During Salmonid Domestication (BPA)

- 2003 Conduct behavioral and physiological tests of juveniles with varying histories of hatchery rearing, analyze data, and report results in Final Report

170 New Perce Tribal Hatchery; M & E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2004 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2005 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2006 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2007 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

233 Assessment of Smolt Condition: Biological and Environmental Interactions (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide science support and technical assistance to federal, state, and Tribal fishery agencies to determine if juvenile salmonid condition is determined by biological and environmental interactions that are distinguishable from genetic effects. 2.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same genetic origin show differential growth and condition under varied controlled environmental conditions. 3.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same species of different genetic origin show differential growth and condition under similar environmental conditions. 4.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same genetic origin show differential emigration behavior or seawater survival when reared in different, controlled rearing environments. 5.0 Technology transfer through technical reports, publications and organization and conduct of annual smolt workshop.
- 2004** More work expected from budget projection.
- 2005** Considerably more work expected from budget projection.
- 2006** Less work expected from budget projection.
- 2007** Less work expected from budget projection.

256 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2004** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2005** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2006** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

257 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.

258 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

259 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2004 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2005 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2006 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report

261 Idaho Natural Production Monitoring and Evaluation - previously 1989-098-00 (BPA)

- 2003 More work expected from budget projection -includes construction
- 2004 Generally similar expected from budget projection
- 2005 Generally similar expected from budget projection
- 2006 Less work expected from budget projection

273 Develop Progeny Marker for Salmonids to Evaluate Supplementation (BPA)

- 2003 2) Test new marker on hatchery- raised, adult, females steelhead to determine whether it can be incorporated into the otoliths of their progeny. 3) Analyze data gathered from the experimental trials and report results.
- 2004 2) Test new marker on hatchery- raised, adult, females steelhead to determine whether it can be incorporated into the otoliths of their progeny. 3) Analyze data gathered from the experimental trials and report results.
- 2005 Original project proposal suggests completion in 2004.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 182

275 Investigate Early Life History of Spring Chinook Salmon and Summer Steelhead in the Grande Ronde River Basin (BPA)

- 2003 Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2004 Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2005 Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2006 Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2007 Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.

RM&E NMFS 183

452 Fish Production/Flow Analysis (USBR)

- 2003 Methodology Report
- 2003 Methodology Report

454 Pushup Dam Research - John Day Basin (USBR)

- 2003 Monitor, analyze, evaluate effects of push up dam removal

458 Effectiveness Monitoring Prioritization Project (USBR)

- 2003 Identify and prioritize research projects

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

9 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation - Yakima Subbasin (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.
- 2004** Natural Production - Develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.
- 2005** 1. Natural Production - develop and implement methods of detecting indices of increasing natural production, as well as methods of detecting a realized increase in natural production, with specified statistical power. 2. Harvest - Develop methods to detect increases in harvest of YKFP targeted stocks. 3. Genetics - Develop methods of detecting significant pre- and post- supplementation genetic changes in targeted stocks as reflected by changes in extinction risk, within-stock genetic variability, between-stock genetic variability, and domestication. 4. Ecological Interactions - Determine if impacts to non-target taxa can be kept within specified biological limits, and determine if biotic interactions limit ability of supplementation to increase natural production.

34 Yakima/Klickitat Fisheries Project Monitoring And Evaluation (Klickitat Only) (BPA)

- 2003** Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports
- 2004** Monitoring And Evaluation - Juvenile salmonid population surveys. Mobile juvenile monitoring - rotary traps. Spawning ground surveys. Scale analysis. Sediment impact analysis on habitat. Fish passage "obstruction" inventory; Water quality inventory; habitat production assessment. Genetics - DNA data collection/analysis on steelhead. Ecological Interactions - Pathogen sampling. Reports

45 Umatilla Natural Production M&E (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2004** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2005** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2006** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report
- 2007** 1) Monitor adult steelhead spawning; 2) Estimate run timing of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Annual report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

48 Grande Ronde Supplementation - Lostine River Spring Chinook M&E (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2004** 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2005** 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2006** 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report
- 2007** 1) Monitor and evaluate juvenile hatchery production and performance; 2) Collect baseline information on environmental conditions in the Lostine River; 3) Collect and analyze information on abundance, genetic and life history characteristics of the Lostine River wild spring chinook salmon population and compare with that of the returning hatchery fish; 4) Monitor and evaluate the operation of adult collection (weir and trap) for adverse impacts to resident and/or anadromous fish populations in the Lostine River; 5) Annual report

50 Grande Ronde Supplementation - Catharine Creek and Upper Grande Ronde M&E (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2004** 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2005** 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2006** 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.
- 2007** 1) Evaluate acclimated juvenile spring chinook salmon performance; 2) Evaluate life history differences between wild and hatchery-origin (F1) adult spring chinook salmon; 3) Describe life history characteristics and genetics of adult summer steelhead collected at weirs; 4) Evaluate environmental factors affecting migration or survival of anadromous salmonids; 5) Evaluate weir effects on fish migration or behavior; 6) Annual report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

59 The effects of summer flow augmentation on the migratory behavior and survival of juvenile Snake River fall chinook salmon (BPA)

- 2003 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation. 2) Understand how summer flow augmentation affects water temperature, water velocity, juvenile fall chinook salmon migratory behavior, and juvenile fall chinook survival salmon in Lower Granite Reservoir.
- 2004 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation. 2) Understand how summer flow augmentation affects water temperature, water velocity, juvenile fall chinook salmon migratory behavior, and juvenile fall chinook survival salmon in Lower Granite Reservoir.
- 2005 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation.
- 2006 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation.

66 Spawning Distribution of Fall Chinook Salmon Released as Yearlings above Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2004 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2005 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2006 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam

76 Growth Rate Modulation in Spring Chinook Salmon Supplementation (BPA)

- 2003 1) Estimate incidence of precocious maturation and developmental \square physiology in wild Yakima River spring chinook salmon; 2) Estimate Incidence of age 1+ precocious male maturation in the Yakima Hatchery population. 3) Experimental control of precocious maturation through growth rate modulation in a conservation hatchery.
- 2004 1) Estimate incidence of precocious maturation and developmental \square physiology in wild Yakima River spring chinook salmon; 2) Estimate Incidence of age 1+ precocious male maturation in the Yakima Hatchery population. 3) Experimental control of precocious maturation through growth rate modulation in a conservation hatchery.
- 2005 1) Experimental control of precocious maturation through growth rate modulation in a conservation hatchery.
- 2006 1) Experimental control of precocious maturation through growth rate modulation in a conservation hatchery.

95 Characterize and quantify residual steelhead in the Clearwater River, Idaho (BPA)

- 2003 1. Determine if a relation exists between in-river conditions (flow and temperature) to emigration success, residualism rate, and persistence of residual steelhead.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

156 Genetic Monitoring and Evaluation Program for Supplemented Populations of Salmon and Steelhead in the Snake River Basin (BPA)

- 2003 Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report
- 2004 Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report
- 2005 Same as 2001, except preparation of final report rather than annual report. Collect genetic samples from wild and hatchery Snake River spring/summer chinook and steelhead populations, conduct genetic analyses, quantify genetic changes in hatchery populations, evaluate genetic impacts of supplementation on natural/wild stocks, estimate reproductive success of hatchery and wild steelhead, and prepare annual report

162 Research on Captive Broodstock Programs for Pacific Salmon (BPA)

- 2003 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results.
- 2004 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results. □□□□
- 2005 Conduct research to improve natural reproductive success, improve olfactory imprinting, improve physiological development and maturation, improve in-culture survival of juveniles (prevention and control of disease), and evaluate inbreeding and inbreeding depression. Report results.

163 Analyzing Behavioral Changes During Salmonid Domestication (BPA)

- 2003 Conduct behavioral and physiological tests of juveniles with varying histories of hatchery rearing, analyze data, and report results in Final Report

170 New Perce Tribal Hatchery; M & E (BPA)

- 2003 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2004 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2005 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2006 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs
- 2007 1) Determine if program targets for contribution rate of hatchery fish are being achieved 2) Determine the increases in natural production that results from supplementation of chinook salmon & relate them to limiting factors 3) Estimate ecological & genetic impacts to fish populations 4) Determine how harvest opportunities can be optimized 5) Effectively communicate M&E program approach & findings to resource mngrs

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

233 Assessment of Smolt Condition: Biological and Environmental Interactions (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide science support and technical assistance to federal, state, and Tribal fishery agencies to determine if juvenile salmonid condition is determined by biological and environmental interactions that are distinguishable from genetic effects. 2.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same genetic origin show differential growth and condition under varied controlled environmental conditions. 3.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same species of different genetic origin show differential growth and condition under similar environmental conditions. 4.0 Determine if juvenile salmonids of the same genetic origin show differential emigration behavior or seawater survival when reared in different, controlled rearing environments. 5.0 Technology transfer through technical reports, publications and organization and conduct of annual smolt workshop.
- 2004** More work expected from budget projection.
- 2005** Considerably more work expected from budget projection.
- 2006** Less work expected from budget projection.
- 2007** Less work expected from budget projection.

256 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2004** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2005** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.
- 2006** All IDFG data are collected in Crooked Fork Creek, Colt Killed (White Sand) Creek, Marsh Creek, Pahsimeroi Creek, Lemhi River, Upper Salmon River, Sotuh Fork Salmon River: 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration; 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams; 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts; 4) Release chinook: a) Smolts into upper Salmon River, East Fork Salmon River, South fork Salmon River, and Pahsimeroi River. b) summer parr into Pete King Creek, and Squaw Creek. c) presmolts into Red River and Crooked River. d) evaluate early rearing and volitional release in Stolle Ponds. 5) develop small-scale experiments to compare behavioral interactions between natural and hatchery fish with Univ. of ID. 6) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

257 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection -All USFWS data are collected in Pete King Creek (PKC) and Clear Creek(CC): 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (CC). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (CC and PKC). 4) Release chinook: a) smolts into CC; b) summer parr into PKC. 5) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 6) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 7) Annual Report.

258 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2004** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2005** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.
- 2006** Similar expected from budget projection - All NPT data are collected in: Secesh River (SER), Lake Creek (LAC), Lolo Creek (LLC), Newsome Creek (NC), Johnson Creek (JC), Fishing Creek (FC), Bear Creek (BC), Eldorado Creek (EC), Yoosa Creek (YC), Slate Creek (SLC) - 1) Estimate juvenile salmon outmigration (CC) - a) Operate traps in SR, b) Assist with trap operation (LLC, NC, JC). 2) Estimate survival to lower Snake River dams (SR). 3) Conduct redd and carcass counts (SR, LAC, Jc, FC, BC, LLC, EC, YC, NC, SLC). 4) Estimate parr abundance (CC and PKC). 5) Collect returning adults at Kooskia Hatchery and pass a portion upstream. 6) Collect genetic samples. 7) Annual Report.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

259 Idaho Supplementation Studies - salmon (BPA)

- 2003 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2004 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2005 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report
- 2006 Similar expected from budget projection - All SBT data are collected in: W.Fork Yankee Fk Salmon R. (WF), E.Fork Salmon River (EF), Upper Salmon River (USR). 1) Estimate juvenile survival to lower Snake River dams (WF, EF). 2) Conduct redd and carcass counts. 3) Estimate parr abundance. 4) Collect returning adults at weirs. 5) Annual Report

261 Idaho Natural Production Monitoring and Evaluation - previously 1989-098-00 (BPA)

- 2003 More work expected from budget projection -includes construction
- 2004 Generally similar expected from budget projection
- 2005 Generally similar expected from budget projection
- 2006 Less work expected from budget projection

273 Develop Progeny Marker for Salmonids to Evaluate Supplementation (BPA)

- 2003 2) Test new marker on hatchery- raised, adult, females steelhead to determine whether it can be incorporated into the otoliths of their progeny. 3) Analyze data gathered from the experimental trials and report results.
- 2004 2) Test new marker on hatchery- raised, adult, females steelhead to determine whether it can be incorporated into the otoliths of their progeny. 3) Analyze data gathered from the experimental trials and report results.
- 2005 Original project proposal suggests completion in 2004.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 184

275 Investigate Early Life History of Spring Chinook Salmon and Summer Steelhead in the Grande Ronde River Basin (BPA)

- 2003** Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2004** Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2005** Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2006** Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.
- 2007** Investigate the abundance, migration patterns, survival, and life history strategies of spring chinook salmon and summer steelhead from distinct populations and implement fish population and habitat monitoring in the Grande Ronde and Imnaha River basins.

278 NATURES [Formerly Supplementation Fish Quality (Yakima)] (BPA)

- 2003** Develop and evaluate fish culture techniques for a natural rearing enhancement system that increases the postrelease survival of artificially propagated salmon
- 2004** Develop and evaluate fish culture techniques for a natural rearing enhancement system that increases the postrelease survival of artificially propagated salmon
- 2005** Develop and evaluate fish culture techniques for a natural rearing enhancement system that increases the postrelease survival of artificially propagated salmon
- 2006** Develop and evaluate fish culture techniques for a natural rearing enhancement system that increases the postrelease survival of artificially propagated salmon
- 2007** Develop and evaluate fish culture techniques for a natural rearing enhancement system that increases the postrelease survival of artificially propagated salmon

280 Reintroduction success of steelhead from captive propagation and release strategies (BPA)

- 2003** Determine the relative reproductive performance of captively reared and sea-ranched (smolt- release) steelhead from anadromous and sequestered populations. Evaluate Adult Reproductive Success: -Quantify adult breeding behavior -Determine adult-to-parr reproduction success by DNA analysis. Evaluate Juvenile Behavioral Characteristics: -Quantify juvenile social behavior

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 185

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003**
1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004**
1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005**
1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006**
1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007**
1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 187

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 187

244 **Comparative Survival Rate Study (CSS) of Hatchery PIT Tagged Chinook & Comparative Survival Study BPA Short Title: PIT Tagging Spring/Summer Chinook in Hatcheries (BPA)**

- 2003** 1) Conduct PIT tag marking of ~497,500 hatchery and wild juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead at CSS study hatcheries and smolt traps, scan returning adults for PIT tags at CSS study hatcheries and weirs, and upload data files to PSMFC PTAGIS database. 2) Perform annual refinement and preparation of CSS study design that is responsive to any questions on analysis and review comments. 3) Analyze data and prepare Annual CSS Status Report in cooperation with the Fish Passage Center. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 permit requirements.
- 2004** To be determined.
- 2005** To be determined.
- 2006** To be determined.
- 2007** To be determined.

RM&E NMFS 188

141 **Salmonid Productivity, Escapement, Trend, and Habitat Monitoring in the Oregon Portion of the Columbia Plateau Province (BPA)**

- 2003** 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 3. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem and Middle Fork John Day. 4. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin. 5. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis. 6. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.
- 2004** 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 3. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem, Middle Fork, and North Fork John Day. 4. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin. 5. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis. 6. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.
- 2005** 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 2. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins. 3. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem, Middle Fork, and North Fork John Day. 4. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin. 5. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis. 6. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 188

234 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

244 Comparative Survival Rate Study (CSS) of Hatchery PIT Tagged Chinook & Comparative Survival Study BPA Short Title: PIT Tagging Spring/Summer Chinook in Hatcheries (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct PIT tag marking of ~497,500 hatchery and wild juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead at CSS study hatcheries and smolt traps, scan returning adults for PIT tags at CSS study hatcheries and weirs, and upload data files to PSMFC PTAGIS database. 2) Perform annual refinement and preparation of CSS study design that is responsive to any questions on analysis and review comments. 3) Analyze data and prepare Annual CSS Status Report in cooperation with the Fish Passage Center. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 permit requirements.
- 2004** To be determined.
- 2005** To be determined.
- 2006** To be determined.
- 2007** To be determined.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 189

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 189

244 **Comparative Survival Rate Study (CSS) of Hatchery PIT Tagged Chinook & Comparative Survival Study BPA Short Title: PIT Tagging Spring/Summer Chinook in Hatcheries (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Conduct PIT tag marking of ~497,500 hatchery and wild juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead at CSS study hatcheries and smolt traps, scan returning adults for PIT tags at CSS study hatcheries and weirs, and upload data files to PSMFC PTAGIS database. 2) Perform annual refinement and preparation of CSS study design that is responsive to any questions on analysis and review comments. 3) Analyze data and prepare Annual CSS Status Report in cooperation with the Fish Passage Center. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 permit requirements.
- 2004 To be determined.
- 2005 To be determined.
- 2006 To be determined.
- 2007 To be determined.

372 **Multiple Bypass Accumulative Impacts (CORPS)**

- 2003 Data Review Report
- 2006 Final Report

Hydro NMFS 190

59 **The effects of summer flow augmentation on the migratory behavior and survival of juvenile Snake River fall chinook salmon (BPA)**

- 2003 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation. 2) Understand how summer flow augmentation affects water temperature, water velocity, juvenile fall chinook salmon migratory behavior, and juvenile fall chinook survival salmon in Lower Granite Reservoir.
- 2004 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation. 2) Understand how summer flow augmentation affects water temperature, water velocity, juvenile fall chinook salmon migratory behavior, and juvenile fall chinook survival salmon in Lower Granite Reservoir.
- 2005 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation.
- 2006 1) Provide information to fishery managers to maximize the effectiveness of summer flow augmentation.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 190

77 Investigating passage of ESA-listed juvenile fall chinook salmon at Lower Granite Dam during winter when the fish bypass system is inoperable (BPA)

- 2003**
· 1) Refine non-lethal methods for identifying the age at saltwater entry for unmarked Snake River fall chinook salmon adults collected at Lower Granite from 1998 to 2001, and then assess the importance of the holdover strategy to adult returns to the Snake; 2) Determine if holdover wild fall chinook salmon smolts pass Lower Granite Dam during the winter when the fish bypass systems are shut down.
- 2004**
· 1) Refine non-lethal methods for identifying the age at saltwater entry for unmarked Snake River fall chinook salmon adults collected at Lower Granite from 1998 to 2001, and then assess the importance of the holdover strategy to adult returns to the Snake; 2) Determine if holdover wild fall chinook salmon smolts pass Lower Granite Dam during the winter when the fish bypass systems are shut down.
- 2005**
· 1) Refine non-lethal methods for identifying the age at saltwater entry for unmarked Snake River fall chinook salmon adults collected at Lower Granite from 1998 to 2001, and then assess the importance of the holdover strategy to adult returns to the Snak
- 2006**
· 1) Refine non-lethal methods for identifying the age at saltwater entry for unmarked Snake River fall chinook salmon adults collected at Lower Granite from 1998 to 2001, and then assess the importance of the holdover strategy to adult returns to the Snak

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Hydro NMFS 190

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 193

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 194

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 195

234 Statistical Support for Salmonid Survival Studies (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2004** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2005** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2006** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.
- 2007** Expected to continue similar to 2003 - 1.0 Maintenance of statistical software and Internet access. 1.1 Maintain SURPH.2 software 1.2 Maintain USER.2 software. 1.3 Respond to user requests. 1.4 Adapt software to changing computing environment. 2.0 Improvements to statistical software. 1.1 Expand USER.2 capabilities 1.2 Expand data input capabilities. 1.3 Expand SURPH.2 capabilities. 3.0 Provide guidance on adult survival studies to FWP and Northwest fisheries community. 3.1 Adult PIT PIT-tag capabilities. 3.2 Adult radiotelemetry evaluations. 4.0 Evaluation of high-flow PIT-tag capabilities. 5.0 Provide technology transfer through the preparation of technical reports, publications in the professional literature, and statistical consulting to the fisheries community on tagging and fish tracking studies.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 195

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 195

- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

510 Estuary study (CRFM) (CORPS)

- 2003** research report
- 2004** research report
- 2005** research report
- 2006** research report
- 2007** research report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 196

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

510 Estuary study (CRFM) (CORPS)

- 2003** research report
.
2004 research report
.
2005 research report
.
2006 research report
.
2007 research report
.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

Habitat NMFS 197

247 Ocean Survival of Salmonids (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2004** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Pycnocline studies, d. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2005** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Diel studies, c. Estuary fronts. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Field demonstration of plume model, c. Construct simulation database, d. Develop physical habitat metrics, e. Circulation forecasts, f. Physical habitats using historical and remote data. 4. Coupled physical-biological modeling - a. Adapt and validate LTM for plume, b. Develop and validate spatially explicit model, c. Reconstruct spatial-temporal histories. 5. Develop management scenarios - a. Define management scenarios, b. Construct simulation database, c. Analysis of management scenarios.
- 2006** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.
- 2007** 1. Long-term observations - a. Conduct mesoscale surveys, b. Predator and forage fish surveys, c. Top trophic predators, d. Salmon growth, e. Endocrine assessment, f. Genetic stock assessment, g. Pathogen assessment, h. Prey resources & stomach content. 2. Fine scale process studies - a. Role of fronts, b. Pycnocline studies. 3. Spatial and temporal features of the Columbia River plume - a. Develop and calibrate plume circulation model, b. Circulation forecasts.

510 Estuary study (CRFM) (CORPS)

- 2003** research report
- 2004** research report
- 2005** research report
- 2006** research report
- 2007** research report

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 198

122 **Second-Tier Database Support (BPA)**

- 2003** 1. Provide optional information integration services to FWP and ESA participants. 2. Provide Internet-based electronic data integration services to generate data sets needed by FWP and ESA modeling, monitoring, and evaluation efforts. 3. Provide monitoring and evaluation products and services (via the Internet) on single and associated FWP-funded and ESA-mandated activities. Support Federal abilities to independently make and evaluate decisions committing federal resources. 4. Provide the public Internet interface to DART (Data Access in Real-Time). DART permits interactive selection of data items, time frame, presentation format, etc. from an integrated subset of historical and current fishery, hydraulic, project operation, and environmental information vital to year-round planning and in-season decision-making for operation of the Federal Columbia River Power System. 5. Real-time operations support. 6. Tool development. 7. Planning and coordination
- 2004** 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2005** 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2006** 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination
- 2007** 1. DART operations and regional support. 2. Real-time operations support. 3. Tool development. 4. Planning and coordination

123 **Pacific Northwest Hydropower Data Base and Analysis System (NWHS) (BPA)**

- 2003** Maintain the currency of NWHS project information through processing of all incoming FERC site or project update or new application information; Pursue quality improvement of the NWHS data base through the replacement of erroneous or missing data with valid information; Assist with requirements definition, design, development, and maintenance of system to track Performance Indicators as identified in the Direct Funding agreements for the FCRPS; Prepare and provide written monthly and annual reports.
- 2004** Maintain the currency of NWHS project information through processing of all incoming FERC site or project update or new application information; Pursue quality improvement of the NWHS data base through the replacement of erroneous or missing data with valid information; Assist with requirements definition, design, development, and maintenance of system to track Performance Indicators as identified in the Direct Funding agreements for the FCRPS; Prepare and provide written monthly and annual reports.
- 2005** Maintain the currency of NWHS project information through processing of all incoming FERC site or project update or new application information; Pursue quality improvement of the NWHS data base through the replacement of erroneous or missing data with valid information; Assist with requirements definition, design, development, and maintenance of system to track Performance Indicators as identified in the Direct Funding agreements for the FCRPS; Prepare and provide written monthly and annual reports.
- 2006** Maintain the currency of NWHS project information through processing of all incoming FERC site or project update or new application information; Pursue quality improvement of the NWHS data base through the replacement of erroneous or missing data with valid information; Assist with requirements definition, design, development, and maintenance of system to track Performance Indicators as identified in the Direct Funding agreements for the FCRPS; Prepare and provide written monthly and annual reports.
- 2007** Maintain the currency of NWHS project information through processing of all incoming FERC site or project update or new application information; Pursue quality improvement of the NWHS data base through the replacement of erroneous or missing data with valid information; Assist with requirements definition, design, development, and maintenance of system to track Performance Indicators as identified in the Direct Funding agreements for the FCRPS; Prepare and provide written monthly and annual reports.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 198

124 **Montana Natural Heritage Program (BPA)**

- 2003** - 2003 Montana Natural Heritage Program Element Occurrence File of sensitive species data and other available species data with an updated data dictionary and other relevant documentation.
- 2004** - 2004 Montana Natural Heritage Program Element Occurrence File of sensitive species data and other available species data with an updated data dictionary and other relevant documentation.
- 2005** - 2005 Montana Natural Heritage Program Element Occurrence File of sensitive species data and other available species data with an updated data dictionary and other relevant documentation.
- 2006** - 2006 Montana Natural Heritage Program Element Occurrence File of sensitive species data and other available species data with an updated data dictionary and other relevant documentation.
- 2007** - 2007 Montana Natural Heritage Program Element Occurrence File of sensitive species data and other available species data with an updated data dictionary and other relevant documentation.

125 **Idaho Conservation Data Center (BPA)**

- 2003** - 2003 Idaho Natural Heritage Program Occurrence File with updated data dictionary, and any other available data on sensitive species
- 2004** - 2004 Idaho Natural Heritage Program Occurrence File with updated data dictionary, and any other available data on sensitive species
- 2005** - 2005 Idaho Natural Heritage Program Occurrence File with updated data dictionary, and any other available data on sensitive species
- 2006** - 2006 Idaho Natural Heritage Program Occurrence File with updated data dictionary, and any other available data on sensitive species
- 2007** - 2007 Idaho Natural Heritage Program Occurrence File with updated data dictionary, and any other available data on sensitive species

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 198

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

53 Walla Walla Natural Production M&E (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout spawning; 2) Estimate run timing and survival of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout movements throughout the Walla Walla basin with radio telemetry techniques; 7) Annual report.
- 2004** 1) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout spawning; 2) Estimate run timing and survival of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout movements throughout the Walla Walla basin with radio telemetry techniques; 7) Annual report.
- 2005** 1) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout spawning; 2) Estimate run timing and survival of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout movements throughout the Walla Walla basin with radio telemetry techniques; 7) Annual report.
- 2006** 1) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout spawning; 2) Estimate run timing and survival of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout movements throughout the Walla Walla basin with radio telemetry techniques; 7) Annual report.
- 2007** 1) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout spawning; 2) Estimate run timing and survival of juvenile steelhead using PIT tags; 3) Estimate juvenile salmonid abundance and rearing densities; 4) Monitor stream temperatures; 5) Determine age growth and life history characteristics of bull trout, salmon and steelhead in the Umatilla River Basin; 6) Monitor adult steelhead and bull trout movements throughout the Walla Walla basin with radio telemetry techniques; 7) Annual report.

66 Spawning Distribution of Fall Chinook Salmon Released as Yearlings above Lower Granite Dam (BPA)

- 2003** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2004** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2005** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam
- 2006** 1. Provide researchers and managers with accurate counts of fall chinook salmon redds upriver of Lower Granite Dam

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

141 **Salmonid Productivity, Escapement, Trend, and Habitat Monitoring in the Oregon Portion of the Columbia Plateau Province (BPA)**

- 2003**
 - 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 3. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 4. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem and Middle Fork John Day.
 - 5. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin.
 - 6. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis.
 - 7. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.

- 2004**
 - 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 3. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 4. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem, Middle Fork, and North Fork John Day.
 - 5. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin.
 - 6. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis.
 - 7. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.

- 2005**
 - 1. Measurements of abundance and distribution of juvenile *O. mykiss* in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 2. Measurements of some salmonid habitat attributes in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 3. Estimates of total steelhead redds in the John Day subbasin and potentially in the Deschutes, Umatilla, and Walla Walla subbasins.
 - 4. Estimate of steelhead smolt production in the upper mainstem, Middle Fork, and North Fork John Day.
 - 5. Up to 5,000 steelhead smolts PIT-tagged in the John Day subbasin.
 - 6. Age distribution of steelhead smolts based on scale analysis.
 - 7. Estimates of John Day steelhead smolt migration timing and survival past Columbia R. dams.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

232 Smolt Monitoring by Federal and Non-Federal Agencies (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2004** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2005** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2006** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.
- 2007** 1) Conduct annual Smolt Monitoring Program (SMP) at seven mainstem Snake and Columbia River dams, Lewiston Snake River trap, Lower Grande Ronde trap, and White Bird trap on the Salmon River. (Note: Imnaha River trap is another SMP site operated by the Nez Perce Tribe (NPT) under Project 1997-015-01). 2) Perform PIT tagging of ~25,500 juvenile fish at five hatcheries and upload data files to PSMFC database (USFWS tagging support component). 3) Transmit daily juvenile fish passage, sampling, marking, and other biological and hydrological data to online databases at Fish Passage Center (FPC) and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) for distribution region wide. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 sampling and reporting requirements at all monitoring sites. 5) Participating agencies and organizations prepare and submit annual reports to PSMFC summarizing SMP activities and data collected at each monitoring site for use in compiling FPC annual report.

238 Monitoring Smolt Migrations of Wild Snake River Spring/Summer Salmon (BPA)

- 2003** Similar scope of work expected.
- 2004** Similar scope of work expected.
- 2005** Similar scope of work expected.
- 2006** Similar scope of work expected.
- 2007** Similar scope of work expected.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

240 Monitoring and Evaluation Statistical Support (BPA)

- 2003** 1.0 Provide in-season statistical support. 1.1 Provide real-time run-timing predictions. 1.2 Provide annual review of run-timing predictions. 2.0 Statistical analysis of historical tagging data. 2.1 Provide post-season outmigration estimation. 2.2 Provide analysis of smolt-to-adult ratios (SARs). 2.3 Sample size software. 3.0 Provide statistical support for region. 3.1 Provide statistical consultation. 3.2 Continued statistical evaluation of performance standards to improve decision analysis for assessing RPA compliance.
- 2004** 1.0 Provide in-season statistical support. 1.1 Provide real-time run-timing predictions. 1.2 Provide annual review of run-timing predictions. 2.0 Statistical analysis of historical tagging data. 2.1 Provide post-season outmigration estimation. 2.2 Provide analysis of smolt-to-adult ratios (SARs). 2.3 Sample size software. 3.0 Provide statistical support for region. 3.1 Provide statistical consultation. 3.2 Continued statistical evaluation of performance standards to improve decision analysis for assessing RPA compliance.
- 2005** 1.0 Provide in-season statistical support. 1.1 Provide real-time run-timing predictions. 1.2 Provide annual review of run-timing predictions. 2.0 Statistical analysis of historical tagging data. 2.1 Provide post-season outmigration estimation. 2.2 Provide analysis of smolt-to-adult ratios (SARs). 2.3 Sample size software. 3.0 Provide statistical support for region. 3.1 Provide statistical consultation. 3.2 Continued statistical evaluation of performance standards to improve decision analysis for assessing RPA compliance.
- 2006** 1.0 Provide in-season statistical support. 1.1 Provide real-time run-timing predictions. 1.2 Provide annual review of run-timing predictions. 2.0 Statistical analysis of historical tagging data. 2.1 Provide post-season outmigration estimation. 2.2 Provide analysis of smolt-to-adult ratios (SARs). 2.3 Sample size software. 3.0 Provide statistical support for region. 3.1 Provide statistical consultation. 3.2 Continued statistical evaluation of performance standards to improve decision analysis for assessing RPA compliance.
- 2007** 1.0 Provide in-season statistical support. 1.1 Provide real-time run-timing predictions. 1.2 Provide annual review of run-timing predictions. 2.0 Statistical analysis of historical tagging data. 2.1 Provide post-season outmigration estimation. 2.2 Provide analysis of smolt-to-adult ratios (SARs). 2.3 Sample size software. 3.0 Provide statistical support for region. 3.1 Provide statistical consultation. 3.2 Continued statistical evaluation of performance standards to improve decision analysis for assessing RPA compliance.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

242 Estimate Survival for the Passage of Juvenile Salmonids Through Dams and Reservoirs of the Lower Snake and Columbia Rivers □ Short BPA Title: Survival Estimates Through Dams and Reservoirs (BPA)

- 2003**
· 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Provide estimate of survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Provide estimate of survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2004**
· 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2005**
· 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Estimate survival and travel time for subyearling fall chinook salmon from Pittsburg Landing and Billy Creek on the free flowing Snake River through the lower Snake River. 4.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 5.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2006**
· 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.
- 2007**
· 1.0 Provide estimates of survival for releases of juvenile yearling spring/summer chinook salmon and steelhead (both hatchery and wild) through the Snake and Lower Columbia Rivers using the SR Model. 2.0 Estimate survival from McNary Dam tailrace to John Day tailrace for juvenile subyearling fall chinook salmon during the summer migration. 3.0 Extend survival estimates to Bonneville Dam tailrace using PIT tag pair trawl detections. 4.0 Provide information transfer to the fisheries community by presentations at meetings and workshops, by personal contact, by memorandum, by annual and final reports to the Bonneville Power Administration, and through peer-reviewed scientific publications.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

244 Comparative Survival Rate Study (CSS) of Hatchery PIT Tagged Chinook & Comparative Survival Study BPA Short Title: PIT Tagging Spring/Summer Chinook in Hatcheries (BPA)

- 2003** 1) Conduct PIT tag marking of ~497,500 hatchery and wild juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead at CSS study hatcheries and smolt traps, scan returning adults for PIT tags at CSS study hatcheries and weirs, and upload data files to PSMFC PTAGIS database. 2) Perform annual refinement and preparation of CSS study design that is responsive to any questions on analysis and review comments. 3) Analyze data and prepare Annual CSS Status Report in cooperation with the Fish Passage Center. 4) Comply with ESA Section 10 permit requirements.
- 2004** To be determined.
- 2005** To be determined.
- 2006** To be determined.
- 2007** To be determined.

245 Title Present Scope: Imnaha River Smolt Monitoring Program. Title for proposed expanded scope: Imnaha Smolt Survival and Smolt to Adult Return Rate Quantification (BPA)

- 2003** Same as 2002 unless scope of project changes. 1) Determine juvenile spring emigration timing of chinook salmon and steelhead smolts from the Imnaha River by operating permanent emigrant Imnaha River trap at rkm 7, March 15 to June 5, in cooperation with LSRCP. 2) Determine the emigration timing of previously PIT tagged natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead smolts through interrogations at the lower Imnaha River trap. 3) Provide smolt-monitoring information to the FPC, LSRCP, NEOF M&E and PTAGIS. 4) In cooperation with the LSRCP program, PIT tag over 27,000 smolts to determine the arrival timing, travel time, and survival of natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead released in the Imnaha River subbasin to Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and McNary Dams.
- 2004** Same as 2002 unless scope of project changes. 1) Determine juvenile spring emigration timing of chinook salmon and steelhead smolts from the Imnaha River by operating permanent emigrant Imnaha River trap at rkm 7, March 15 to June 5, in cooperation with LSRCP. 2) Determine the emigration timing of previously PIT tagged natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead smolts through interrogations at the lower Imnaha River trap. 3) Provide smolt-monitoring information to the FPC, LSRCP, NEOF M&E and PTAGIS. 4) In cooperation with the LSRCP program, PIT tag over 27,000 smolts to determine the arrival timing, travel time, and survival of natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead released in the Imnaha River subbasin to Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and McNary Dams.
- 2005** Same as 2002 unless scope of project changes. 1) Determine juvenile spring emigration timing of chinook salmon and steelhead smolts from the Imnaha River by operating permanent emigrant Imnaha River trap at rkm 7, March 15 to June 5, in cooperation with LSRCP. 2) Determine the emigration timing of previously PIT tagged natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead smolts through interrogations at the lower Imnaha River trap. 3) Provide smolt-monitoring information to the FPC, LSRCP, NEOF M&E and PTAGIS. 4) In cooperation with the LSRCP program, PIT tag over 27,000 smolts to determine the arrival timing, travel time, and survival of natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead released in the Imnaha River subbasin to Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and McNary Dams.
- 2006** Same as 2002 unless scope of project changes. 1) Determine juvenile spring emigration timing of chinook salmon and steelhead smolts from the Imnaha River by operating permanent emigrant Imnaha River trap at rkm 7, March 15 to June 5, in cooperation with LSRCP. 2) Determine the emigration timing of previously PIT tagged natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead smolts through interrogations at the lower Imnaha River trap. 3) Provide smolt-monitoring information to the FPC, LSRCP, NEOF M&E and PTAGIS. 4) In cooperation with the LSRCP program, PIT tag over 27,000 smolts to determine the arrival timing, travel time, and survival of natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead released in the Imnaha River subbasin to Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and McNary Dams.
- 2007** Same as 2002 unless scope of project changes. 1) Determine juvenile spring emigration timing of chinook salmon and steelhead smolts from the Imnaha River by operating permanent emigrant Imnaha River trap at rkm 7, March 15 to June 5, in cooperation with LSRCP. 2) Determine the emigration timing of previously PIT tagged natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead smolts through interrogations at the lower Imnaha River trap. 3) Provide smolt-monitoring information to the FPC, LSRCP, NEOF M&E and PTAGIS. 4) In cooperation with the LSRCP program, PIT tag over 27,000 smolts to determine the arrival timing, travel time, and survival of natural and hatchery chinook salmon and steelhead released in the Imnaha River subbasin to Lower Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, and McNary Dams.

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E

RM&E NMFS 199

542 **Juvenile Salmon Temperature Studies (CORPS)**

2003 Temperature Impacts Biological Indicators

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E Projects

Hydro NMFS 048

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

Hydro NMFS 050

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

Hydro NMFS 106

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E Projects

Hydro NMFS 107

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

Hydro NMFS 108

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

Hydro NMFS 109

465 AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

2003-2007 Project Deliverables by RPAs

RM&E Projects

Hydro NMFS 118

465 **AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)**

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

RM&E NMFS 191

465 **AFEP; Kelt Research, Unaccounted Adult Loss and Straying and Marine Mammal Monitoring (CORPS)**

- 2003 Fund Kelt, Marine Mammal, and Adult General Migration
- 2004 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2005 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2006 Fund high priorities based on research results and review
- 2007 Fund high priorities based on research results and review

RM&E NMFS 198

466 **Regional Database (CORPS)**

- 2003 Modifications of the selected WQ database.
- 2004 Enter one-fourth of district WQ data an post on Web.
- 2005 Enter one-third of district and division WQ data and post on Web.
- 2006 Enter three-quarters of all Corps WQ data an post on Web.
- 2007 All Corps WQ data in Corps database and accessible by Web.